DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 108 482	FL 006 942
AUTHOP	van Ek, J. A.
TITLE	Systems Development in Adult Language Learning: The Threshold Level in a European Unit/Credit System for Modern Language Learning by Adults.
INSTITUTION	Council for Cultural Cooperation, Strasbourg (France).
PUB DATE	75
NOTE AVAILABLE FPOM	240p. Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France (\$8.00)
EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS	MF-\$0.76 PLUS POSTAGE. HC Not Available from EDRS. Adult Education; *Adult Learning; Behavioral Objectives; Credits; Dictionaries; Educational Objectives; Grammar; *Language Instruction; *Language Learning Levels; *Language Proficiency; Language Skills; Linguistic Performance; Modern Languages; Oral Communication; *Second Language Learning;
IDENTIFIERS	Systems Development; Teaching Methods *Threshold Level

ABSTRACT

This study, the culmination of a 3-year effort, represents the first step in the establishment of a European unit-credit system for foreign language learning by adults. Objectives are based on learners' needs and expressed in terms of operational learning objectives, with reference to the roles a language-user has to play, the settings in which he will play these roles, and the topics he will deal with. The threshold level (T-level) is defined for a specific population. Part 1 describes the establishment of a unit-credit system and the definition of language-learning objectives. In part 2, the T-level is defined in detail with reference to the following dimensions: specific situations, language activities, language functions, behavioral specifications, general and specific notions. Finally, the degree of skill involved in T-level competence is characterized as a guideline for test construction. Criterion levels for testing are also briefly discussed. While this work deals with English, the same analytical procedure could be used for other languages. Appendices contain: (1) an alphabetical list of lexical items and their category or meaning within the T-level objectives; (2) an alphabetical grammatical inventory of English that demonstrates the range of structures and possible utterances that would have to be taught for T-level objectives; and (3) a grammatical summary of English structures. (PAE)

COUNCIL FOR CULTURAL CO-OPERATION OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT IN ADULT LANGUAGE LEARNING

THE THRESHOLD LEVEL

in a European unit/credit system for modern language learning by adults

by

Dr. J. A. van Ek Institute for Applied Linguistics University of Utrecht '

with an appendix by

L G Alexander

1975

2/3

US DEPARTMENT OF MEALTM EDUCATION & WELFARE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION THIS DOCUMENT MAS BEEN REPRO DUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGIN ATING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRE SENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

PERMENON TEREPRODUCE THE PYRENTED MATER OF **BY MICRO** FI**CHE ONLY** HAE REFNERENTED BY

C CC / H. CAUGULA EUROPE A TEN CEL ME PE PERMIS ં માર

FL 006 942

L

Editor : Director of Education and of Cultural and Scientific Affairs Council of Europe STRASBOURG 1975

1

٨

9,

I

ſ

.

7



۰,

Notice

This fundamental piece of research on the operational definition of language learning objectives is published in English. Although it is to a large extent "nonlanguage specific", it was worked out against the background of English as the target language.

The following phase of the work of the international expert group will comprise, among other things, a further specification of the threshold level for English and adaptations of the present threshold level definition for French, German and Spanish. These should be available in published form by the end of 1975.



ç

Contents

.

۱

.

FOREWORD by	JL	. M Trim, Project Director	i
INTRODUCTION			1
PART ONE	:	ON DEFINING THE THRESHOLD LEVEL	2
Chapter 1	:	Objectives in a unit/credit system	2
Chapter 2	:	Language-learning objectives	4
Chapter 3	:	Language-learnimg objectives in a European unit-credit system	6
Chapter 4	:	The threshold level	8
PART TWO	:	THE DEFINITION OF THE THRESHOLD LEVEL	10
Chapter 5	:	Specification of situations	10
Chapter 6	:	Language activities	17
Chapter 7	:	Language functions	19
Chapter 8	:	Topics: behavioural specifications	22
Chapter 9	:	General notions	29
Chapter 10	:	Specific notions	33
Chapter 11	:	Language forms	34
Chapter 12	:	Degree of skill	113
	•		
APPENDIX 1	:	Lexicon for T-level English	117
APPENDIX 2	:	Grammatical inventory of T-level English by L G Alexander	185
APPENDIX 3	:	Grammatical summary	229
Bibliography			235

Full Text Provided by ERIC

١

•

9

6

.

FOREWORD

This specification of a "threshold" level of language proficiency has been drawn up by Dr. J A van Ek, Director of the Institute for Applied Linguistics in the University of Utrecht, on behalf of the expert group convened by the Council for Cultural Co-operation of the Council of Europe and charged with the development of a unit/credit system for adult language learning in Europe. The project is directed by Mr J L M Trim, Director of the Department of Linguistics in the University of Cambridge, and is under the general oversight of the Committee for Out-of-School Education and Cultural Development and the Steering Group on Educational Technology, for whom it has the status of a pilot project in the application of the principles of educational technology in the international field.

The overall aim of the Project is to make the free movement of men and ideas in the European area easier by increasing the scale and effectiveness of language learning. Partly, this aim can be achieved by offering every European child the opportunity to learn - and use - one of the major languages of international intercourse during the period of compulsory education. But in the middle term, we can expect very large numbers of people who discover in <u>adult</u> life the urgent need to be able to use a foreign language they have either never had the opportunity to study, or else have forgotten. It is part of the responsibility of society, especially in the framework of permanent education, to make available to them efficient facilities to learn the language they need for the purposes for which they need it.

Accordingly, the expert group, with the active and wholehearted co-operation of linguists, experts in language teaching and testing, as well as educational administrators all over Europe, have set out to create the conditions for the development of large-scale language learning.

In this task they have been guided by the principles of educational technology. This is not a matter of gadgetry, nor even necessarily of radio, television and other audio-visual aids - though audio-visual aids are always useful and the mass media a highly desirable focus for learning systems on the grand scale. Educational technology is much more a question of the rational planning of learning systems. We have to analyse the operational needs of learners and translate them into a reasonable set of operational learning objectives. On the basis of what the learner already knows, we can then identify the set of learning tasks he has to face. We have to make an assessment of the resources, human and material, that we can place at the learners' disposal and ascribe to each its appropriate role in an often complex teaching/learning system. We have to devise methods for testing the effectiveness of learning - not so much in order to classify people into the good, bad and indifferent as to let them know what they have and have not achieved. There is satisfaction in knowing that a job has been well done, and if there are gaps and deficiencies, it is as well to know them as a guide to future work. Above all, teachers and planners need to know whether the system they are operating works, where its strengths and weaknesses lie, so that the strengths can be exploited further and the weaknesses overcome. Of course, the system must be flexible enough to make it possible to learn from experience - and this is not nearly as easy as it sounds!

The early work of the expert group and their collaborators has been devoted to the analysis of needs and the definition of objectives. The first group of studies were published by the Council for Cultural Co-operation under the title: "Systems Development in Adult Language Learning". Further theoretical and exemplificatory studies are listed in the bibliography at the back of this volume. Much of this work was programmatic and methodological, since for one thing it is always advisable to clarify principles before settling down to concrete work and for another the group has always been concerned to develop conceptual and planning instruments which will be of use to teachers and course planners in the field, casting, as it were, its bread upon the waters. After all, language learning is going on all the time all over Europe under the most diverse conditions. There can be no question of putting this vigorous many-sided activity into the straightjacket of a single monolithic system. Accordingly, we want to help people to analyse the needs of the learners they are responsible for, and to set, consciously and explicitly, appropriate learning objectives. These will be as diverse as the learners and the lives they lead, and we would not wish it otherwise.

Nevertheless, by far the largest single group of learners, everywhere, consists of people who want to prepare themselves, in a general way, to be able to communicate socially on straightforward everyday matters with people from other countries who come their way, and to be able to get around and lead a reasonably normal social life when they visit another country. This is not simply a matter of buying bread and milk and toothpaste and getting repairs carried out to a car. People want to be able to make contact with each other as people, to exchange information and opinions, talk about experiences, likes and dislikes, to explore our similarities and differences, the unity in diversity of our complicated and crowded continent.

It is to this type of learner that the organisers of mass adult education necessarily look, and the group felt that it could perform a useful function in providing, on the basis of its principles for the operational analysis of objectives, a detailed specification of what, in its opinion, the learner of a foreign language ought to be able to do with it, if he was to be reasonably in control of his social intercourse with speakers of that language - what feelings and notions he would need to express, or ask about, or argue about, and in general how to order the business of daily life. Then, of course, comes the question of how to express these notions, and so on. We must, of course, control a certain vocabulary and grammar, an indeterminately large set of utterances, partly remembered, largely specially put together for the purpose. But - and for the approach of the group this principle is of primary importance - this apparatus of sentence formation, the grammar and the lexicon is not an end in itself, it is simply a tool for the performance of the communicative functions, which are what really matter.

It is in this spirit the threshold level is to be understood. It is NOT a recommended (still less a prescribed, or quasi-officially endorsed) minimal vocabulary and set of structures for a language, with some useful hints on how to use them in situations. Anyone who turns straight to the grammar and vocabulary and learns them off by heart, or checks the course he is producing against them and pats himself on the back if they are all there (or fits the absentees in willy-nilly) is not using the document but abusing it. Most essential are the language functions and the general notions; then the more concrete specific notions. Since these are very much dependent on the concrete situations and topic of discussion, no definitive list could possibly be set up. As Dr. van Ek makes plain, the details given here of topics and situations, and the concrete vocabulary derived from them, are but one variant of a threshold level equipment. On balance, we consider that this selection will suit the needs of the average man rather better than any competing equivalent selection. Clearly, there is room for some variation, especially where the needs of some special group can be more clearly specified. If some topics and vocabulary were replaced by others, an equally valid specification might be arrived at. But, the substitutions should be conscious, explicit and justified - and it should not be forgotten that the more different groups of learners can agree ton a common objective, even if it be to some extent arbitrary in some details, the more language they share and the more effectively they can intercommunicate.

To some extent then, the threshold level is a kind of standard reference level. Because it is, so far as we know, more explicit in more dimensions of linguistic analysis than any previous statement of linguistic objectives, the content of any other course, any other examination syllabus, any linguistic or communicative proficiency can be measured against it - insofar as it can be made equally explicit.

In this way, it is suitable as a basis for the establishment of a system of equivalences. It also acts as a "keystone" in the erection of a wider "unit/credit" scheme covering the whole area of language learning. It is possible, for instance, to define more limited objectives, short of the general social communicative ability it represents. It is possible, on the other hand, to define more advanced levels which presuppose the threshold level. whether they cover the same field but articulate



(

it more finely, or extend the coverage perhaps in a way appropriate to definable specialised needs. Studies are at present in progress in pursuance of both these objectives. Furthermore, the threshold level concept is currently being applied to French, German and Spanish, and in these cases too, the possibility of establishing one or more "waystages" is under investigation. It should be emphasised that these applications are no mere translations, but independent (though congruent) applications of the same principles to different languages. When these various specifications have been produced, case studies and pilot experiments will follow, with a view to testing the appropriateness and feasibility of the proposed objective in a variety of educational settings and under a variety of conditions.

Following the pilot experiments and case studies, the threshold level specification will be revised, harmonised across languages and republished in a final form. It will be clear that, pending that finalisation, the specification is provisional in character.

The expert group would welcome contributions to the evaluation of the threshold level specification, especially where these are concrete and specific, and based on close observation of an attempt to put a system based on these objectives into operation. Any institution planning to do so is requested to contact the Division for Out-of-School Education, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France.

INTRODUCTION

The present study is the outcome of a venture in international collaboration over a period of more than 3 years. It embodies ideas developed in individual and collective contributions, published and unpublished, written and oral, made by well over 100 people from more than 15 different countries. The Council of Europe has provided the organisational framework for this collaboration. It has also, through the unfailing efforts of its staff provided the guidance and constant stimulation without which an undertaking on this scale rapidly loses its momentum and disintegrates into a number of unco-ordinated and halfhearted attempts. When so many people have taken part in a joint effort as has been the case in the present project it is no longer possible to clearly discern and acknowledge the individual contributions made Suffice it to say that without the very serious and genuinely conby each of them. structive work done by the numerous delegates to the symposium held at Rüschlikon, Switzerland, in 1971 and to the symposium at St. Wolfgang, Austria, in 1973, the presentation of this first part of the European unit-credit system in foreign language learning by adults would not have been possible. The accumulated expertise and experience of the government officials, representatives of organisations of adult education, teachers and researchers assembled at these symposia has formed the foundation on which the project rests. The responsibility lies with a considerably smaller group, the committee of experts convened for this purpose by the Council of Europe. It has been a privilege and a pleasure to be a member of this group and to share the sense of unselfish dedication to a common task which has characterized its work from the beginning. That this sense of dedication has not only been maintained but even intensified is largely due to the skill of the project-director, Mr J Trim. By invariably choosing the right moment to take the lead or to step back, to stimulate or to restrain, he has given meaningful direction to what might otherwise have been a diffuse and ineffectual attempt. His own publications have provided the framework for the present study. Other members of the group have supplied the conceptual basis or even the raw material for essential parts of it. Much of what is original in this study can be traced back to Mr D Wilkins' creative work on notional categories and categories of communicative function and to Mr R Richterich's penetrating study on "A Model for the Definition of Adult Language Needs". Mention should also be made of Dr. K Bung's contributions, which have stimulated awareness of a number of hitherto unrecognised problems and offered solutions which will materially affect the further development of the unit/credit system.

It is a sobering thought that, with all the expertise we could draw upon, our work would not have reached its present form without the recently acquired co-operation of a small group of advisers, consisting of Mr L G Alexander, Mr S Hjelmström and Mr A Peck. Notably Mr Peck's contribution on settings and topics, Mr Hjelmström's work on the elaboration of language-functions and notions, and Mr Alexander's expert advice on implications for language teaching, have determined the content of this paper to such an extent that individual acknowledgement in footnotes is no longer possible. It has been a great experience to work with all the people referred to above. The author has learned comuch from them, has benefited so much from their co-operation and has drawn so freely on their work that he is not sure that he ought to allow his name to be printed on the title-page of this study. One excuse may be that he accepts the full responsibility for those faults and weaknesses which it will undoubtedly contain.

Since the first presentation of the draft of this study to the committee of experts critical comments have not been lacking. The most detailed examination to which it has been subjected so far was undertaken by Mr L G Alexander. This examination has resulted in numerous improvements and more particularly in the structural inventory which Mr Alexander prepared for inclusion in the present study as Appendix 2.

J A van Ek.

Bussum/Utrecht November 1974

- 1 -

1 ()

PAR'I NI

ON DEFINING THE THRESHOLD LEVEL

CHAPTER

OBJECTIVES IN A UNIT/CREDIT SYSTEM

The promotion of efficient learning is a major aim of educational systems. If learning is to be truly efficient learners must be enabled to satisfy their own individual learning-needs in the most direct way possible.

Ó

Individual learners' needs will vary widely. It is perhaps no exaggeration to say that each individual learner has his own needs, which are different from those of any other learner. Yet, organised education can only cater for the individual learner if he can be grouped with other learners to form a sufficiently large class to justify the investment of efforts and finance required to satisfy his needs. How to reconcile the variety of individual learners' needs with an economical use of available resources is one of the main problems in educational planning.

Let us suppose we have to provide instruction for five learners, V, W, X, Y and Z, who have each of them different needs. We cannot afford to run five separate courses directly geared towards each individual's needs. In order to solve our problem we first analyse the ability required by each learner into components:

Learners		Comp	one	nts	of	ab	ili	ty	req	uirec
v	F	a		с	d	e		g		
R		a	b	с		е				
Х		а		с			f	g	h	
. Y		а	b	с	d				h	i
5,		à		с	d		f	g		

Jne way of organising a teaching-syllabus would be to set up a course containing iil the elements a - i, thus fully satisfying the needs of each learner. However, it would mean that each learner would have to learn much more than he actually needs. Consequently, the syllabus would be uneconomical.

Alternatively, we might provide a course containing only those components which ire needed by all the learners, namely a and c. This would be highly economical, but it would leave each learner's needs partly unsatisfied.

A more satisfactory approach than either of the above alternatives, and still sconomically viable if used on a sufficiently large scale, would be to cater for our learners in groups of varying composition. This would mean providing a course in components a and c for all five of them, one in component d for V, Y, and Z, one in e for V and W etc etc. Component i appears to be needed only by learner Y, so we would try to find other learners, outside our group, who share this need, so as to justify providing a course for it.

In addition to analysing the needs of each learner and providing learningfacilities for each component, we would have to advise the learner on the order in which the various components could be taken most profitably. We would tell him, for instance, whether component h could be tackled right at the start, or only after a and c have been mastered, or after a but simultaneously with c, etc etc.



A unit-system is a learning-system designed to cater for individual learners 11 the way described last. It breaks down a global learning-task, such as learning mathematics or learning a language, into portions, or units, each of which correspondto a component of a learner's needs and is systematically related to all the other portions.

Once such a system has been developed and implemented, each learner can be advised as to which units to take and in which order. If the system is used on a large scale, eg on a European scale, the demand for the majority of the components is likely to be large enough to justify the provision of learning-facilities for "new

If, after successfull, completing a unit, or a group of units, the learners are given some sort of official recognition for their achievement, the system is a unit credit system.

Each portion, or unit, in our learning-system has to be described clearly. Inclearners will have to know what it is they are advised to learn and those responsible for providing learning-facilities will need a clear view of what is expected of them

Since each unit corresponds to a learner's need, or a component of a learner's need, the most direct way of describing it - most directly related to need-fulfilment is a statement of what the learner will be able to do after successfully completing : unit. This gives the essential information both to the learner and to the teachers course-designers, etc, whilst leaving full scope for the use of a variety of teaching techniques, course materials, etc to be chosen in accordance with the special circumstances of each type of learner.

What the learner will be able to do after completing a unit, is called the *courning-objective* of that unit. In order to serve its purpose adequately, the description of a learning-objective must be as *explicit* as possible. This means that a learning-objective must be defined in such a way that it, unambiguously means one are the same thing to anyone for whom it is meant.

In a unit/credit system the various objectives should, moreover, be defined 1 such a way that they themselves form an integrated system. This means that one single model, one and the same set of defining-principles, should be used for the definition of all the objectives throughout the unit/credit system. Only when thi, condition is fulfilled can the inter-relations between the various objectives be clearly perceived. Only then will it be possible to state unambiguously whether objectives are at different levels, or at the same level but of different types. Only then can we establish, in accordance with individual learners' needs and prio competence, recommended orders of progress through the unit/credit system.

To sum up: the establishment of a unit/credit system requires the followin steps:

- 1. investigating and analysing learners' needs;
- 2. grouping learners into categories with similar needs;
- defining learning-objectives to meet the needs of each category and such a way as to form an integrated system of objectives;
- +. providing learning-facilities so as to enable learners to reach a various objectives in the most direct way possible.



i -

CHAPTER 2

LANGUAGE-LEARNING OBJECTIVES

Language-learning objectives, like other learning-objectives, are defined in terms of *behaviour*. The aim of learning is aiways to enable the learner to $d\omega$ something which he could not do at the beginning of the learning-process. This applies to physical ability, such as the ability to ride a bicycle, as well as to less directly observable abilities, such as the ability to appreciate the difference between a burgundy and a claret, or the ability to understand some scientific theory.

Moreover, as we saw in Chapter 1, learning-objectives must be geared towards learners' needs. This means that before defining an objective we must define the group of learners whose needs we wish to cater tor, the target-group.

Once the target-group has been defined we try to determine as exactly as possible what they will need to do with, in our case, a foreign language.

It is not sufficient - not exact enough - to say that they "want to speak the foreign linguage". In the first place there is not much point, usually, in being able to speak a language if one cannot understand it as well. Moreover, when can one be said to "speak a language"? When one can discuss the weather with casual acquaintances, or when one can address a formal meeting? It would seem that much depends on the kind of situations in which the learner may be expected to need the ability to use the foreign language. Will it be in the situation of an interpreter in a law-court or in that of a casual tourist?

In order to define the learning-objective for a target-group we first have to specify the situations in which they will need the foreign language. Specifying a situation means stating the roles a language-user has to play, the settings in which he will have to play these roles, and the topics he will have to deal with. More technically: by situation we mean the complex of extra-linguistic conditions which determines the nature of a language-act.

Once we have determined the situations in which the members of the target-group will want to use the foreign language we can try to specify just what they will have to be able to do in those situations.

First we specify the *language activities* the learner will be likely to engage in. These may be as comparatively "simple" as understanding the weather-forecast on the radio or as complex as summarising orally in a foreign language a report written in one's native language. The traditional division of language-activities into four skills - speaking, listening, writing, reading - is not always fully adequate, as reflection on the last example will show.

Having determined the nature of the language activities we try to specify for what general purposes the learner will have to use the foreign language, what language junctions he will have to fulfil. For instance, he may have to give information about facts, he may wish to express certainty or uncertainty, whether he considers something right or wrong, he may wish to express gratitude, he may wish to apologise.

But the learner will have to do more than fulfil such general language functions. He will not only have to give information in the abstract, but he will want to give information about something, he will wish to express certainty or uncertainty with respect to something, he will want to apologise for something. In other words, he will need the ability to refer to things, to people, to events etc, and to talk about them. In order to do all this he will have to be able to handle a large number of notions in the foreign language. What notions he will need depends to a large extent⁴ on the topics he will deal with. If he is dealing with the topic "weather" he will have to handle notions such as fair, sumshine, to rain etc, when dealing with a menu the notions for each topic if we ask ourselves just what the learners will want to be

able to do with respect to each topic and what notions he will need in order to do this. There are also notions which are so general that they may be needed in any situation, when dealing with any topic. These are notions such as existence/nonexistence, past/present, before/after etc etc. Since such notions are not specifically related to any particular topic there is not much point in trying to derive them from a consideration of individual topics. Instead, they can be derived from a consideration of what, in general, people deal with by means of language. e may say, again in general, that people deal with:

١.

- 1. entities (objects, persons, ideas, states, actions, events, etc),
- 2. properties and qualities of entities,
- 3. relations between entities.

When the specification of a language-learning objective has been completed up to this point we can determine what actual *language forms* (structures, words and phrases) the learner will have to be able to use in order to do all that has been specified. These forms are determined by considering each of the language-functions and the notions separately and establishing how they are realised in a particular language, in other words by establishing their exponents.

The final component of a language-learning objective is a statement about the degree of skill with which a successful learner will be expected to be able to do all that has been specified, in other words how well he will have to be able to do a. It is fairly easy to make such a statement in general terms but very difficult, if possible at all, to do it with anything approaching the degree of exactness we can achieve for the other components of the definition.

To bum up: Our model for the definition of language-learning objectives specifies the following components:

- the situations in which the foreign language will be used, including the topics which will be dealt with;
- 2. the language activities in which the learner will engage;
- the language functions which the learner will fulfil;
- 4. what the learner will be able to do with respont to each topic;
- 5. the general notions which the learner will be able to handle;
- 6. the specific (topic-related) notions which the learner will be able to handle;
- 7. the language forms which the learner will be able to use;
- the degree of skill with which the learner will be able to perform.

ERIC ERIC 5 -

CHAPTER 3

LANGUAGE-LEARNING OBJECTIVES IN A EUROPEAN UNIT/CREDIT SYSTEM

The model described in Chapter 2 was constructed in order to satisfy the requirements of a unit/credit system. This means that it should be capable of defining all language-learning objectives, whether actually existing or potential ones. The universality of the model automatically extends the scope of the unit/ credit system beyond the area originally envisaged, the area of adult education. If a syst m is set up which is capable of encompassing all language-learning objectives and relating them to one another, any limitation to one particular class of learners in this case adult learners - becomes arbitrary and artificial. Moreover, such a limitation would hinder the development of permanent education. In fact, the possibility of realising and implementing the ideas underlying the concept of permanent education depends on the availability of systems such as the unit/credit system dealt with in this study, which in turn depends on the availability of universal models for the definition of learning-objectives.

The model also satisfies the requirements of a European system. Not only does it Lend itself to the definition of learning-objectives for all languages, it can also define objectives for several different languages in such a way that they become strictly comparable, in a number of cases even largely identical. It is capable of doing so because it is to a large extent non-language-specific. Of all the components listed in the summary of Chapter 2 there is only one, component 7, which will necessarily have to be specified for each language separately. The other components specify elements which are not restricted to individual languages. Functions such as , apologising, general notions such as past/present and specific notions such as house and meat are likely to be needed, if not in all languages, at least in all the languages for which the system is designed, the languages spoken in the member countries of the Council of Europe. In spite of their diversity, the socio-cultural background of these countries is sufficiently homogeneous to justify the assumption that large classes of foreign-language learners will want to use the foreign language for approximately the same purposes wherever they find themselves. Minor differences can easily be accommodated by means of superficial adaptations of certain elements of the specification. In principle, when, the model enables us to define what might be called master-objectives, ie objectives applicable to several languages, in terms of components 1 - 6 and, perhaps, 8. These objectives can be applied to each language separately in order to specify component 7, the actual language forms required.

The model for defining objectives which is presented here produces highly detailed, itemised, definitions. Moreover, the various items are, to a certain extent. hierarchically ordered: the specification of a situation includes certain topics, each topic involves certain notions. As a result of this, the definitions can be easily manipulated. If a certain objective is found to satisfy the needs of a particular group of learners to a very large extent but not completely, adapting the objective is a simple matter of substituting certain items for others which, for this sub-group, are less essential. Whether such items are situations, topics, language functions, general or specific notions, the form of the definition allows such substitutions to be made in a strictly controlled fashion. It is immediately apparent just what is involved when any switch is made, and it is also clear whether or not such a switch will affect the general level of foreign-language ability, the total number of topics the learner can deal with, etc etc. This flexibility permits the adaptation of an objective to different socio-cultural backgrounds, so to different languages. It also allows us to adjust objectives for individual languages to the needs of sub-groups of learners within the target-group.

The unit/credit system is designed to cater for individual needs. It would, therefore, be contrary to the aim of the system to set up monolithic learningobjectives. The model of definition presented in this study combines explicitness with adaptability and can be used effectively to counteract the tendency towards petrification which is inherent in highly developed systems. A unit/credit system, it was said in Chapter,1, breaks down a global learningtask into portions. Having developed a model for defining these portions we now have to decide how to break down the global learning-task, how to cut it into portions. It is a principle of our system that the division should be based on an analysis of learners' needs.

Even without carrying out a formal analysis we know from experience that foreign-language learners fall into two broad categories: those who need a general, overall command of the language, and those who want to use the language for special purposes. These two categories impose the first division in our system: the distinction between general foreign-language ability and specialised ability.

The second division seems to impose itself equally naturally: learners needing general foreign-language ability fall into classes corresponding to the level of ability they need. There are learners who will be satisfied with the ability to maintain themselves physically in a foreign-language environment and to establish superficial social contacts, whereas for others nothing short of native-like command of the foreign language will do. Between these two extremes we may distinguish various levels of ability, all corresponding to the needs of particular classes of learners. The number of levels to be ultimately distinguished in our system is "largely a matter of practical convenience", as Trim puts it.

Learners needing specialised ability, for instance for professional purposes, will usually find that this includes a certain level of general ability. Recognising this we can conceive of the overall model of our unit/credit system as a vertical cylinder - or perhaps an upside-down cone - with a core representing a series of levels of general ability and specialised units radiating outward from the core at each level.

Having made these cuts we have not yet produced the outlines of a fully developed unit/credit system. What is still lacking is a further division of the levels of general ability into units. At this stage we refrain from proposing such a division because we do not wish to impose any divisions not directly derived from analyses of learners' needs. Such analyses are in progress but they have not yet reached the stage where enough data are available to base further sub-divisions on.

As the first objective to be defined in our system we chose what has since come to be called the threshold level (or T-level). The threshold-level is the lowest level of general foreign-language ability to be recognised in the unit/credit system. This choice was made on the following grounds:

- 1. The large majority of learners who would enter the system as beginners would have to pass through this level, whatever their ultimate objective would be. The T-level would therefore meet the needs, either totally or partially, of the largest possible class of (potential) learners in a large number of countries.
- 2. The threshold level constitutes an essential rather than a marginal objective in the unit/credit system.
- 3. The threshold level might fill a gap in already existing if often somewhat rudimentary - systems of objectives recognised by major educational organisations and consequently be more readily adopted by such organisations than objectives which would b¢ more similar to existing ones.
- 4. The target-group would undoubtedly be large enough to warrant a large-scale provision of learning-facilities, especially the use of wulti-media systems.



CHAPTER 4

THE THRESHOLD LEVEL .

In the unit/credit system the threshold level - or T-level - will be the lowest level of general foreign-language ability to be recognised. Various types and degrees of ability below T-level may be sufficient for the needs of certain learners in certain situations, but they are not regarded as constituting "general" languageability. General ability will allow learners to maintain themselves in most everyday stuations, including situations for which they have not been specifically trained. Situations are predictable only to a limited extent. This means that as long as a learner has not mastered the ability to transfer what he has learned to new or partially new situations, his communication possibilities will be severely limited. In such a case he will not be regarded as having reached a level of general languageability.

The actual height of the threshold-level has been a matter of discussion for a long time. The difficulty is that we do not really know just what constitutes an absolute minimum of general ability. Moreover, individuals may differ widely in their capacity to exploit limited resources. In a previous paper the present author suggested that the height might be determined somewhat arbitrarily on the basis of an estimated average learning-time not exceeding 1 year or 100 - 150 hours. The main reason for this was that it was felt to be essential that potential learners should not be discouraged from undertaking the study of a foreign language by offering them a first objective which it might take a few years to reach.

Now that an adequate model for the definition of language-learning objectives on the basis of learners' needs has been developed, we may approach the problem in a less arbitrary fashion. The threshold level which is presented in this study has been defined by means of this model. It will appear that as a result of this procedure the height of the level is above that which was proposed in previous papers. However much this may be regretted we cannot but recognise the fact that the acquisition of genuine general language-ability, even at the lowest level, is a demanding learning-task. At the same time we do not wish to lose sight of another fact. Learners may be more strongly motivated by a sequence of short-term objectives than by one single long-term objective. In the case of the threshold level, it is therefore recommended that producers of course-materials, textbook-writers and teachers should organise their material in such a way that some sort of half-way level . may be distinguished where their learners have mastered what may be, for them, the most essential elements of the T-level specification without having reached general ability. This proposal seems to transfer part of the burden of developing an articulated system from the designers of the unit/credit system to the consumers. On the other hand, it leaves the consumers free to organise the material in such a way that the special characteristics of the sub-group they are dealing with are fully taken into account. Moreover, on the basis of the specification presented in this study, their task may be less arduous than, on the face of it, it might seem to be. It means, in fact, selecting those items from the specification which will be given priority in the teaching-programme and will be included in the first half rather than in the second. One way of doing this might be to distinguish between items needed for physical survival and comfort in the foreign country and items needed for establishing and maintaining social relationships. Especially the topic-specification will facilitate such a procedure.

A specification of one such half-way level, which might perhaps be referred to as "survival-level", will be made available shortly after publication of the present study. It will be a short-term objective requiring no more than an average learningperiod of 8-9 months. It is hoped that this specification may not only be found useful as a worthwhile first objective for a large class of learners, but that it may also serve as a model for those course-designers and teachers who, for their particular learners, would wish to have a different emphasis in their beginners' course and therefore need to define their own halfway level.



The target-group for the threshold level is a very large one. A basic level of general foreign-language ability is needed by most foreign-language learners whether pupils at secondary schools or adults who no longer receive full-time education. Within such a large target-group there will inevitably be various sub-groups with different needs. In spite of this diversity, however, the sub-groups will have very much in common, their needs will be the same to a very large extent. In principle, there are three courses open to us. We may define one single T-level, the one and only objective which will be given official recognition within the unit/credit system. This approach would disregard individual learners' needs and therefore be incompatible with the aims of the unit/credit system. The second possibility would be to define as many different T-levels as we can usefully distinguish sub-groups in the target-population. This procedure might lead to an uncontrolled proliferation and diversification of T-level objectives and therefore be incompatible with the concept of a learning-system. The third possibility, the one to be adopted here, is to set up the T-level as one single objective with a certain range of permissible variation. The T-level as specified in this study is to be regarded as one of a number of strictly comparable and equivalent variants. Other variants may be derived from the specification in this study by replacing certain items, or classes of items, by others of similar weight in terms of number and type of language-exponents. In this way, the height of the level as a level of general language-ability is not affected and the range of situations in which the learners will be able to function can remain constant. It is recommended that such variants should be submitted to a European committee for recognition in order to ensure compatibility within the system.

The variant to be defined here is one which is felt to be particularly relevant to the majority of acult learners. Another variant which would be relevant to a very large class of learners would be one designed to meet the needs of pupils at secondary schools.

The class of learners for which the present specification has been developed has the following characteristics:

- they will be temporary visitors to the foreign country (especially tourists);
- or 2. they will have temporary contacts with foreigners in their own country;
 - their contacts with foreign-language speakers will, on the whole, be of a superficial, non-professional type;
 - 4. they will primarily need only a basic level of command of the foreign language.

From the characteristics of the target-group we derive the types of situations in which they are likely to need the foreign language and subsequently we shall specify each of the other components of our model for the definition of languagelearning objectives, following the procedure outlined in Chapter 2.



PART TWO

THE DEFINITION OF THE THRESHOLD LEVEL

CHAPTER 5

SPECIFICATION OF SITUATIONS

By situation we mean the complex of extra-linguistic conditions which determines the nature of a language-act (cf Chapter 2). Properly speaking, situations are strictly personal and unique. One of the conditions is always the individual language-user himself with his unique background (the sum total of his experiences). For our purposes, however the definition of a level of general language-ability will be an objective for a very large and heterogeneous population - we must ignore strictly individual conditions and we may concentrate on four components of situations, which, together, provide a sufficient basis for the further steps in our procedure. We shall henceforward, distinguish four components of situations:

- 1. the social roles which the learner will be able to play;
- 2. the psychological roles which the learner will be able to play;
- 3. the settings in which the learner will be able to use the foreign language;
- 4. the *topics* which the learner will be able to deal with in the foreign language.

Social roles

The principal social roles for which T-level learners have to be prepared are:

- 1. stranger/stranger
- 2. friend/friend;

This selection is made from a study by Richterich (1), on the basis of the characteristics of the target-group (cf Chapter 4). Various other roles are subsumed under 1, eg:

- E.

private person/official

patient/doctor, nurse, dentist.

A role such as

isker giver

may be subsumed under both 1 and 2.

The inclusion of role 2 (*friend*, *friend*) has important consequences for the definition of the T-level. It raises this level above that required for purely physical survival in a foreign-language environment. It will prepare the learner for the establishment and maintenance of social relationships with foreign-language speakers. Only when this need is fulfilled can our level be called "threshold level" in a meaningful way: it will enable the learner to cross the threshold into the foreign-language community.

⁽¹⁾ R Richterich, <u>A Model for the Definition of Language Needs of Adults Learning a</u> <u>Modern Language</u>, Council of Europe document CCC/EES (72) 49, Strasbourg 19,2.



Psychological roles

On the basis of the characteristics of the target-group we select from Richterich (1) the following.roles:

- 1. neutrality
- 2. equality
- 3. sympathy
- 4. antipathy.

These roles are the more "neutral" roles and they are appropriate in a large variety of types of linguistic interaction.

Settings

On the basis of the characteristics of the target-group, we may draw up a long list of settings in which the learners may want to use the foreign language. The settings have been selected from lists provided by Richterich (op cit) and by Peck (private communication). In spite of its size this list is not to be considered exhaustive. It is assumed, however, that it is sufficiently comprehensive to produce together with the other components of situation - specifications of language-ability which will enable the learners to behave adequately also in various settings which have not been listed (transfer).

1. Geographical location:

- 1. foreign country where foreign language is native language
- 2. foreign country where foreign language is not native language

10 1

3. own country

2. Place

2.1 Outdoors:

street
 square

- 3. park, garden
- 4. terrace
- 5. countryside
- 5. beach
- 7. lake, sea
- mountains
- 5. sports-field
- 10.open air swimming pool
- U...camping site
- 12.bus stop
- 13.taxi stand
- 14.sights
- 15.market-place
- 16.car-park.
- (1) R Richterich, <u>A Model for the Definition of Language Needs of Adults Learning a</u> <u>Modern Language</u>, Council of Europe document CCC/EES (72) 49, Strasbourg 1972.



2	•	2	Ι	n	d	0	0	r	s	
~	٠	4	-	**	u	U	0	•	9	

2.2.1. Privat	e life:	1.	house
			apartment
		3.	room
		4.	kitchen.
2.2.2 Public	life:		
2.2.2.1	Purchases: -	1.	shop
		2.	supermarket
		3.	multiple stores
; (7		4.	indoor market.
2.2.2.2	Eating and		restaurant
	Drinking:	2.	café
		3.	snack bar
		4.	bar
		5.	canteen.
2.2.2.3	Accommodation:	1.	hotel
	,		hotel room
			reception
		2.	camping site
•		3.	ho liday c amp
		4.	hostel
		5.	boarding house
		6.	farm house.
2.2.2.4	Transport:	1.	railway-station
		2.	bus-station
		7.	airport
		4.	ferry terminal
		5.	ti cket office
		6.	travel bureau
		7.	information office
		8.	lost property office
		9.	customs and immigration
		10.	garaže
			petrol station
		12.	indoor car-park.
2.2.2.5	Religion:	1.	church.
2.2.2.6	Physical	1.	hospital
	services:	2.	doctor's/dentist's waiting-room
		3.	surgery
		4.	chemist
		1.0	

Ð

- 12 -

<u>`21</u>

	5. public lavatory .
-	6. sauna
	7. hairdresser.
2.2.2.7 Learning:	1. school
•	2. language institute
`	3. classroom
	4. library.
2.2.2.8 Displays:	1. museum
	2. art gallery
	3. exhibition.
2.2.2.9 Entertainment:	1. theatre
	2. cinema
	3. concert-hall/opera
(4. night-club.
2.2.2.10 Communication:	1. post-office
	2. telephone-booth.
2.2.2.11 Finance:	1. bank
	2. money exchange office.
2.2.2.12 Work:	1. office
	2. workshop
	3. factory.
2.2.2.13 Means of	1. bus
transport:	2. tram
	3. train
	4. underground railway
	5. boat/ferry
	6. aeroplane
	7. taxi
	8. private car
	9. bicycle.
Surroundings (human):	1. family
	2. friends
/	3. acquaintances
	-

- 4. strangers.
- Note: It has been attempted to classify the settings in order to make the list more easily accessible as a check-list. This attempt has inevitably led to some rather arbitrary decisions of assignment to particular categories. It is felt, however, that the value of the list is not affected by this procedure provided all the more important settings are included somewhere.

ERIC[®]

3.

- 13 -

22

Topics

On the basis of the characteristics of the target-group, the following list of topics has been drawn up. A similar list provided by Peck has been used as the main source. In the composition of the list the social roles we have selected have been used as criteria for inclusion. With respect to this list the same remark applies which was made a propos of the list of settings: a certain measure of arbitrariness in the classification does not affect the value of the list as long as all the more important topics are included somewhere. Even this claim, however, cannot be upheld. No matter how carefully a list of this kind is composed, it is bound to be far from complete. However, this weakness is - to a certain extent - offset by the transferpotential of linguistic ability. It may be assumed that a learner who is competent to deal with the topics listed will also be able to deal with several other topics for which he has not necessarily been prepared.

1.	Personal identification
1.1	name
1.2	address
1.3	telcphone number
1.4 ~.	date and place of birth
1.5	age
1.6	sex
1.7	marital status
1.8	nationality
1.9	origin
1.10	profession, occupation
1.11	employer
1.12	family
1.13	religion
1.14	likes and dislikes
1.15	character, temperament, disposition.
	·
2.	House and home
2.1	types of accommodation
2.2	accommodation, rooms
2.3	furniture, bedclothes
2.4	rent
2.5	services
2.6	amenities '
2.7	region
2 8	flora and fauna.
	Trade, profession, occupation
3.1	trades, professions, occupations
1.2	
2.2	place of work
3.2	place of work conditions of work

ERIC."

- 14

51

	3.4	income
	3.5	training
	3.6	prospects.
	4.	Free time, entertainment
	4.1	hobbies
	4.2	interests
	4.3	radio, TV, etc
	4.4	cinema, theatre, opera, concert, etc
	4.5	sports
	4.6	intellectual pursuits
	4.7	artistic pursuits
	4.8	museums, galleries, exhibitions
	4.9	press.
	5.	Travel
	۰ 5.1	travel to work, evening-class, etc
	5.2	holidays
	5.3	countries and places
	5.4	public transport
	5.5	private transport
	5.6	entering and leaving a country
	5.7	nationalities
	5.8	languages
	5.9	hotel, camping-site, etc
	5.10	travel documents
	5.11	fares
	5.12	tickets
	5.13	luggage
	5.14	traffic.
	6.	Relations with other people
	6.1	friendship/aversion
	6.2	invitations
	6.3	correspondence
	6.4	club-membership
	6.5	political and social views.
	7.	Health and welfare
	7.1	parts of the body
	7.2	positions of the body
	7.3	ailments/accidents
	7.4	personal comfort
-	7.5	sensory perception

ERIC Full Text Provided by EPIC

- ,15 -

7.6	h ygi ene
7.7	insur an ce
7.8	medical services
7.9	emergency services.
8.	Education
8.1	schooling
8.2	subjects
8.3	qualifications.
9.	Shopping
9.1	shopping-facilities
9.2	foo dstuffs
9.3	clothes, fashion
9.4	smoking
9.5	household-articles
9.6	medicine
9.7	prices
9.8	weights and measurements
10.	Food and drink
10.1	types of food and drink
10.2	eating and drinking out.
11.	Services
11.1	post
11.2	telephone
11.3	telegraph
11.4	bank
11.5	police
11.6	ho spital, surgery, et c
11.7	repairs
11.8	garage
11.9	petrol-station.
12.	Places
13.	Foreign language
13.1	ability
13.2	understanding
13.3	correctness.
14.	Weather
14.1	climate
14.2	weather-conditions.

•



- 16 -

CHAPTER 6

LANGUAGE ACTIVITIES

From the characteristics of the target-group and the situational specification of Chapter 5 we may conclude that the learners' need to use the foreign language orally will be much greater than their need to use its written forms. We even assume that, in the situations described, the members of the target-group do not actually need a general ability to read and to write the foreign language. The threshold-level, therefore, is essentially a level of oral cormunicative ability.

Oral communication may be one-sided, for instance when one addresses an audience or listens to the radio. In most cases, however, especially in the situations specified for T-level, it will be an interaction process involving at least two people who speak and listen alternately.

The most important language activity for T-level learners is carrying on a conversation. This involves two skills: speaking and understanding. It will be obvious that the learners will have to be able to understand much more than what they linguistic command, but they have no such control over what is said to them by others. We can specify with some confidence the ability they will need in order to initiate a conversation on the topics listed, to get things done for them, or to fulfil other language functions. We can only guess at the ability they will need in order to react adequately when others initiate a conversation or respond to their own language acts. Even if we take into account - as we must - the efforts a native speaker will make in order to make himself understood by a foreigner with only a basic level of command of his language, we shall have to provide the learner with a fairly great receptive ability if he is to maintain himself in a conversation at all. Exactly what the learner will be able to do in the foreign language at T-level is specified in . detail in the following chapters. It may be useful to give a brief summary here of what this implies for the skill of understanding:

The learners will be able to understand:

- the most likely answers to questions asked by themselves;

- the most likely responses to matters raised by themselves or to answers given by themselves;
- questions asked by others within the topic areas listed in Chapter 5;
- information given by others within the topic areas listed in Chapter 5;
- the texts of the commonest announcements via public address systems in airports, at railway-stations etc;
- warnings such as "look out", "be careful", "stop!", "hurry!".

At this level the learners will be expected to understand only those utterances which are spoken in the standard dialect with either the standard accent or accents which have a slight regional, foreign, and/or socio-economic colouring and at a speechrate which lies in the lower range of what is considered normal.

The objective for writing at T-level is extremely limited. It is assumed that for this skill the actual needs of the majority of the members of the target-group do not go beyond the ability to write letters of one particular type and to fill in certain forms. This means, in fact, that no general ability to write is required but only a strictly limited formulaic manner of expression. The estimated needs of the learners can be listed as follows:

The learners will be able to write letters:

- inquiring about availability of accommodation (hotel, camping-site etc),



- inquiring about price and conditions of accommodation,
- stating wishes as to size of rooms, arrangement (full board, etc), amenities, view;
- inquiring about tourist-attractions, sights, etc,
- booking accommodation.

The learners will be able to complete forms:

- hotel registration forms;
- forms required when entering or leaving the foreign country (if any).

The objective for *reading* is also narrowly restricted. At T-level the learners will be able to read:

- typewritten letters and simple brochures sent in retura for letters written by the learners themselves (see under "writing" above);
- generally used texts on road-signs;
- generally used public notices and announcements;
- generally used menu-terms.

It should be emphasised that the above specifications for writing and reading constitute a minimum'objective as derived from estimated needs at T-level. It is possible, and even likely, that courses meant for a literate target-group will make extensive use of written forms of the language, not necessarily as part of the courseobjective, but as a teaching-aid. It is also likely that the learners themselves, during the learning process, will utilise additional written materials in order to increase their language-ability and/or for recreational purposes. It may be expected, therefore, that on reaching T-level the majority of learners will have a much more general ability to use the written forms of the language - especially receptively than what has been described in the objective. It is also possible that many learners will wish to follow up by means of correspondence social contacts which they have established orally with foreign-language speakers. These learners will need a more general ability to write the foreign language. On the other hand it should be recognised that a large section of the target-group will not regard this as their primary objective. It would be contrary to the principles of the unit/credit system to force these learners to master this further ability before their general oral ability could be recognised. Both categories of learners should be accommodated in the unit/cr^dit system, those who need only a strictly limited ability to use written , forms of the language and those who wish to acquire a more general ability in reading alone or in reading and writing. It has therefore been decided co define the T-level in the way described in this study so with a general ability in speaking and understanding and a strictly limited ability in reading and writing, and to develop at a later stage two additional units, one for reading and one for writing, which in level and scope will correspond roughly to oral ability at T-level.

CHAPTER 7

LANGUAGE FUNCTIONS

This chapter specifies component 3 of the definition of the T-level. This will be done in non-language-specific terms: we shall list the various functions the learners will be able to fulfil at T-level, whatever language - here limited to those spoken in the member-countries of the Council of Europe - they have studied. In Chapter 11 we shall list for each function the actual language forms (grammatical and/ or lexical) which we consider to be the most useful exponents or T-level English.

In setting up our list of language functions we have distinguished six main categories of verbal communication:

- 1. imparting and seeking factual information;
- 2. expressing and finding out intellectual attitudes;
- 3. expressing and finding out emotional attitudes;
- 4. expressing and finding out moral attitudes;
- 5. getting things done (suasion);
- 6. socialising.

Each of these six main categories, and, indeed, each of the functions, may be realised separately in language-acts. Often, however, two or more of them will be combined in a single language-act. Thus, one may seek factual information while at the same time expressing surprise (emotional attitude). Yet, it is convenient to deal with each function separately and to specify just what each function involves by way of language-content.

The list of functions is far from exhaustive. In the first place it is unlikely that it is possible at all to draw up a complete list. Secondly, the list represents a deliberate selection for T-level. At higher levels more functions would be added.

It should be emphasised that the lists presented here and in other chapters are not to be regarded as final or definitive. They will - it is hoped - provide a sufficiently solid basis for practical applications of an experimental nature. The feedback from this experimental work will undoubtedly lead to numerous modifications in the lists.

;r

Language functions for T-level

1.	Imparting and seeking factual information
1.1	identifying
1.2	reporting (including describing and narrating)
1.3	correcting .
1.4	asking.
2	Expressing and finding out intellectual attitudes
2.1	expressing agreement and disagreement
2.2	inquiring about agreement or disagreement
2.3	tenying something
2.4	accepting an offer or invitation
2.5	declining an offer or invitation
2.6	inquiring whether offer or invitation is accepted or declined

- 19 -

offering to do something 2.7 stating whether one remembers or has forgotten something 2.8 or someone inquiring whether someone remembers or has forgotten 2.9 something or someone expressing whether something is considered possible 2.10 or impossible inquiring whether something is considered possible 2.11 or impossible expressing capability and incapability 2.12 2.13 inquiring about capability or incapability expressing whether something is considered a logical 2.14 conclusion (deduction) inquiring whether something is considered a logical 2.15 conclusion (deduction) expressing how certain/uncertain one is of something 2.16 certain/uncertain others are of something inguiring how 2.17 expressing one is/is not obliged to do something 2.18 inquiring whether one is obliged to do something 2.19 expressing others are/are not obliged to do something 2.20 inquiring whether others are obliged to do something 2.21 ,iving and seeking permission to do something 2.22 inquiring whether others have permission to do something 2.23 2.24 stating that permission is withheld. Expressing and finding out emotional attitudes 3. expressing pleasure, liking 3.1 3.2 expressing displeasure, dislike inquiring about pleasure, liking, displeasure, dislike 3.3 3.4 expressing surprise expressing hope 3.5 3.6 expressing satisfaction 3.7 expressing dissatisfaction inquiring about satisfaction or dissatisfaction 3.8 expressing disappointment 3.9 3.10 expressing fear or worry inquiring about fear or worry 3.11 3.12 expressing preference 3.13 inquiring about preference 3.14 expressing gratitude 3.15 expressing sympathy expressing intention 3.16 inquiring about intention 3.17 3.18 expressing want, desire inquiring about want, desire. 3.19



Ś

- 20 -

4.	Expressing and finding jut moral attitudes
4.1 '	apologising
4.2	granting forgiveness
4.3	expressing approval
4.4	expressing disapproval
4.5	inquiring about approval or disapproval
4.6	expressing appreciation
4.7	expressing regret
4.8	expressing indifference.
5.	Getting things done (suasion)
5.1	suggesting a course of action (including the speaker)
5.2	requesting others to do something
5.3	inviting others to do something
5.4	advising others to do something
5.5	warning others to take care or to refrain from doing something
5.6	instructing or directing others to do something.
6.	Socialising
6.1	to greet people
6.2	when meeting people
6.3	when introducing people and when being introduced
6.4	when taking leave
6.5	to attract attention
6.6	to propose a toast 🗸
6.7	when beginning a meal.



CHAPTER 8

TOPICS: BEHAVIOURAL SPECIFICATION

This chapter is a statement of what the learners will be able to do at T-level with respect to each of the topics listed in Chapter 5. The specification is non-language-specific and will serve as a basis for the notional specification discussed in Chapter 10.

1. <u>Personal identification</u>

Learners should be able to give and seek information about themselves and, if applicable, others, with regard to:

1.1	name)	first name, initials, surname, spelling them out if required
1.2	address	home address, spelling it out if required
1.3	telephone-number	
1.4	date and place of birth	spelling out the place-name if required
1.5	age	
1.6	<u>sex</u>	
1.7	<u>marital status</u>	N
1.8	nationality	
1.9	origin	· •
1.10	profession, occupation	·
1.11	<u>employer</u>	name of firm, company, institution, organisation or individual by whom employed, nature of firm, company, institution or organisation
1.12	family	composition of family, family-relations
1.13	religion	name of religion
1.14	likes and dislikes	especially with regard to people, hobbies and interests, food and drink
1.15	character, temperament, disposition	general characterisation of other people
2.	House and home	1
	Learners should be able a and others live, specific	co discuss where and under what conditions they cally:
2.1	types of accommodation	describe the type of house, flat etc in which they live themselves, as well as those in the neighbourhood, seek similar information from others
2. 2	accommodation, rooms	describe their own accommodation, house, flat, etc, and the rooms in it, seek similar information from others
1.3	furniture, bedclothès	mention and inquire about the availability of the most essential pieces of furniture and bedclothes
1.2	rent	state, rent and/or purchase-price of their own accommodation and inquire about that of other nouses, flats. etc



2.5	services	mention and inquire about availability of such services as gas, electricity, heating, telephone	
2.6	<u>amenities</u>	mention and inquire about availability of bath, shower, fridge, TV, garage, garden, cleaning facilities etc	
2.7	<u>region</u>	characterise and inquire about the nature of their own region and that of others: agricultural, industrial, scenery, whether it is attractive or not etc	
2.8	<u>flora and fauna</u>	characterise and inquire about flora and fauna of their own region and that of others	
3.	Trade, profession, occupation		
	Learners should be able to exchange information about:		
3.1	trades, professions, occupations	the nature of their own former and present jobs and those of others	
3.2	place of work	where they and others work	
3.3	conditions of work	working-hours, holidays, position in an organisation, employment and unemployment	
3.4	income	income and taxation	
3.5	training	the nature of training (if any) required for their own job and those of others	
3.6	prospects	possibilities for further career, wishes and plans for future	
4.	Free time, entertainment		
		o exchange information about:	
4.1	hobbies	say what their hobbies are and inquire about those of others	
4.2	interests	say what their special interests are and inquire about those of others	
4.3	<u>radio, TV</u> ·	say whether they like watching TV, listening to the radio, which programmes they like particularly, which they dislike, and inquire about the preferences of others	
4.4	cinema, theatre, opera concert, etc	state own preferences and inquire about those of others, inquire about programmes and booking- facilities, buy tickets, ask for the cloakroom, find their way	
4 . 5	<u>sports</u> ,	state own preferences and inquire about those of others, inquire about sporting-events, buy tickets for stadium etc, discuss result of a match	
4.6	intellectual pursuits	say whether they like reading and studying, whether they are actually studying, if so, what seek similar information from others	
4.7	<u>artistic pursuits</u>	say what forms of art they are interested in, 15 any; inquire about the preferences of others, give and seek information on the availability of public facilities: cinemas, theatre, museums etc	
• . 8	museums, galleries ext bitions	say whether they are interested in museums, galleries, exhibitions; inquire about the interesta of others; give and seek information on availabilit., price of tickets, opening-hours etc 23	

ERIC Arultexet Provided by EENC

1

.

4.9 press say what they read regularly: newspapers, magazines etc; inquire about the preferences of others; inquire about the press in the foreign country.

- 5. <u>Travel</u> The learners should be able to deal with various aspects of travelling:
- 5.1 <u>travel to work</u>, <u>evening-class etc</u> what means of transport, what times, duration of journey, how often; seek similar information from others
- 5.2 say and inquire about where they and others normally holidays spend their holidays and how long they last, how they spend them (camping, in hotels, etc), with whom (friends, relatives, etc); describe a previous holiday, where they went, how, with whom, for how long, where they stayed, what the weather was like, what they saw, what they did, give their general impressions and say whether they enjoyed the holiday and would go again; describe their plans for a future holiday and seek similar information from others; say whether they have been in the foreign language country before, seek similar information from foreigners with respect to their own country; say which foreign country (countries) they would particularly like to visit and why; seek similar information from others
- 5.3 <u>countries and places</u> characterise countries, places and regions, say something about their size, where they are situated and in what surroundings, mention possibilities for sight-seeing; seek similar information from others, what to visit and how
- 5.4 <u>public transport</u> ask how to get to a place by public transport; give information on this to others; buy tickets; inquire about lost property; discuss times of arrival and departure, discuss routes; discuss restaurant/refreshmen: facilities; understand the commonest public announcements
- 5.5 <u>private transport</u> obtain and give information about routes, types of roads, traffic-rules, parking facilities, car-maintenance facilities, documents
- 5.6 <u>entering and leaving</u> <u>a country</u> state whether they wish to declare anything at the customs; inquire about documents needed; ask about import-regulations; state reasons for visiting foreign country. duration of stay, fill in forms if required when entering or leaving the foreign language country, give personal information (cf 1); change money
- 5.7 <u>nationalities</u> state own nationality and inquire about that of others
- 5.8 <u>languages</u> say which foreign languages they speak, understand, read, write; say something about their level of proficiency; say what experiences they have; how they have learned them, how easy/difficult they think they are, whether they intend to continue learning foreign languages, whether they need them much; seek similar information from others



5.9	<u>hotel, camping-site etc</u>	inquire about nature and availability of accommoda- tion, state wishes as to size of rooms, situation of rooms or camping-site, amenities, view; discuss terms and prices; fill in registration-forms; ask about meal-times, ask for key, inquire about laundry-facilities, ask for early morning call	
5.10	travel-documents	ask what documents are needed; inquire about how to obtain visa, insurance, tickets	
5.11	fares	inquire about fares, price reductions, single and return, children and adults	
5.12	tickets	obtain tickets and pay for them	
5.13	luggage	ask for one's luggage by identifying it, use services of a porter, inquire at lost property office	
5.14	<u>traffic</u>	ask about traffic-rules, especially one-way streets, parking, speed limits; give information on same subjects; understand the commonest texts on traffic-signs.	
6.	Relations with other people		
	Learners should be able to deal with various aspects of social life:		
6.1	friendship/aversion	say what people they like or dislike; seek similar information from others	
6.2	invitațions .	invite others for a visit, a meal, a drink, private or public entertainment; accept and decline such invitations; make an appointment	
6.3	correspondence	say whether they correspond with foreign language speakers, with whom, about what, how frequently; seek similar information from others; ask for writing materials, notepaper, postcards	
6.4	club-membership	say whether they are members of any clubs, if so what clubs and what activities; seek information from others about the same subject	
6.5	<u>political and social</u> views	say something about their political views, whether they support a political party, what sort of government their own country has; say something about social security in their own country, especially old-age pensions and medical care; seek similar information from others	
7.	. Health and welfare		
	Learners should be able to deal with various aspects of health and welfare:		
7.1	parts of the body	refer to some parts of the body where simple gesture does not suffice to locate the source of pain, disorders, etc	
7.2	positions of the body	refer to and inquire about positions and movements of the body, sitting, standing, lying down etc	
7.3	ailments/accidents	report illness, injury, accident; say whether they have been ill before and whether they have been operated upon; say whether they have to take medicine regularly, if so, what medicine	



4

- 25 -

<u>· 34</u>

•

7.4	personal comfort	say whether they are confortable or the reverse, whether they are hungry, tired, ill or well, want to rest; inquire about the same subjects	
7.5	sensory perception	say whether they can see, hear, smell, taste something; say how something smells, tastes, inquire about the same subjects	
7.6	hygiene	inquire about bathing, washing, hairdressing facilities; ask for articles of personal hygiene	
7.7	<u>insurance</u>	say whether they are insured or not, against what risks, if so where; inquire about the same subjects	
7.8	medical services	inquire about medical facilities, surgery-hours, conditions of treatment; make an appointment with a doctor, a dentist, at a hospital; buy medicine at a chemist's; answer a doctor's questions; make clear to a doctor what is wrong	
7.9	emergency services	ask for the police or the fire department, ask for an ambulance, a doctor, ask for the consul	
8.	Education	- : 1	
	Learners Should be able t	o discuss:	
8.1	schooling	say what sort of education they have had, say how they learned the foreign language, at what institute, what course; seek similar information from others	
8.2	subjects	say what subjects they are particularly interested in; seek similar information from others	
8.3	<u>qualifications</u>	say what diplomas or certificates they have, what examinations they have taken, whether they have passed or failed, whether they are preparing themselves for further examinations; seek similar information from others	
9.	Shopping	· ·	
	Learners should be able to deal with various aspects of shopping:		
9.1	shopping facilities	ask for and give information about supermarkets, shopping-centres, markets, shops (baker, butcher, etc); ask in a shop whether particular goods are available, ask +> see them, find out how much they cost, ask to be shown something cheaper, better, different, pay for goods bought, be familiar with expressions of quantity, weight, and with the money in the foreign country	
9.2	foodstuffs	ask for the more common foodstuffs	
9.3	<u>clothes, fashion</u>	ask for the more common articles of clothing and articles of personal use; ask for specific colours and materials	
9.4	smoking	ask for smokers' requisites	
9.5	household-articles	ask for the more common household-articles, particularly those most likely to be needed by a visitor to a foreign country	
n.f	medicine	ask for chemist's, buy medicines against commoff physical disorders	

.

1 .

١

•



.

9.7	prices	inquire about prices, discounts, method of payment; say whether price is convenient, (too) high or (too) low
, 9. 8	weights and measures	discuss size and weight in general terms (big, small, heavy, light, etc) and in terms of the commonest standard weights and measures in the foreign language community and in cheir own
10.	Food and drink	
	Learners should be able t drinking:	o deal with some aspects of eating and
10.1	types of food and drink	order a meal in a restaurant, refer to a menu, say what meal they want, what they want to eat ' and how it should be prepared (boiled, fried, etc); seek similar information from others
10.2	<u>places where you eat</u> and drink	ask about places where one can eat and drink; give information to others about same subject, order food and drink (see 10,1 at ve); ask for the bill; paying and tipping
11.	Services	G
	Learners should be able to make use of a number of important services and help others to use them:	
11.1	post	give and seek information about where the post- office is, where a letter box is; inquire about postage for letters and parcels; buy stamps; inquire about poste-cestante
11.2	<u>telephone</u>	give and seek information about where phone-calls can be made; ask someone to ring them up; tell others they will ring them up; ask if they can make a call; ask for a telephone -:umber and give their own number, ask for coins
11.3	telegraph	send a telegram; ask when it will arrive, inquire about the price
11.4	<u>bank</u>	give and seek information about where the nearest bank is, where foreign money can be changed; change money at a bank; cash a cheque; say whether and, if so, where they have an account
11.5	police	give and seek information about where the nearest police-station is; report a loss or a theft; pay a fine
11.6	hospital, surgery	(see "health and welfare" - medical services, above)
11.7	repairs	give and seek information about where things can be repaired; ask for things to be repaired
11.8	<u>garage</u>	give and seek information about where the nearest garage is; report a breakdown; ask for technical help
11.9	petrol-station	give and seek information about where the nearest petrol-station is; buy petrol, have oil, water and tyres checked

٤.

٦

12. Places

Learners should be able to ask the way and to give strangers directions; they should be able to refer to a map, and to state and inquire about distances.



•

, .

i

- 27 -

/

<u>3C.</u>

7

.

13.	Foreign	Yanguage

Learners should be able to discuss the use of a foreign language:

- 13.1 <u>ability</u> say how well they speak, understand, read, write a foreign language, whether they consider it easy or difficult; seek similar information from others
- 13.2 <u>understanding</u> ask what things are called; ask what phrases, words, etc mean; ask someone to speak slowly, clearly, to repeat something, to explain what he means
- 13.3 <u>correctness</u> ask whether something is correct, ask someone to correct mistakes; ask how something is pronounced.
- 14. Weather

Learners should be able to discuss the weather:

- 14.1 <u>climate</u> characterise the climate in their own country and in the foreign country (if they know it); inquire about the climate in the foreign country
- 14.2 <u>weather-conditions</u> describe weather-conditions in the four seasons in their own country, and, as far as known, in the foreign country; inquire about weatherconditions in the foreign country.



CHAPTER 9

GENERAL NOTIONS

Notions are the concepts which people use in verbal communication. Such notions are heterogeneous in that they represent a wide variety of levels of abstraction This is inevitable because it reflects the nature of language itself. We use language to refer to concrete objects such as chairs and tables, but we also use it to deal with highly abstract relations such as dative and objective relations. The list to be presented in this chapter is arranged systematically in accordance with the overall categorisation proposed in Chapter 2. There is a considerable amount of overlap between this list and the lists in Chapter 7 and Chapter 10. Thus, for instance, the "general notion" capacity/incapacity (2.4.3.10) is to a certain extent parallelled by the "language function" expressing capability and incapability, and the "general notion" colour (2.4.1.12) by "specific" colour-notions in the list described in Chapter 10. From a theoretical point of view, this may be unsatisfactory. It reflects our inability to deal with the question of "what is done by means of language" in a strictly sciencific way. What we have attempted, instead, was to develop a system of classification which, in spite of its shortcomings, would ensure the fullest possible coverage. This system is to a certain extent uneconomical in that it lists a number of items twice or even three times. From a practical point of view, however, this is hardly a disadvantage.

General notions

1	Notions of entities
	including Deixis (see Chapter 11, division II)
2	Notions of properties and qualities
2.1	Existential
2.1.1	existence/non-existence
2.1.2	presence/assence
2.1.3	availability/non-availability
2.1.4	possibility/impossibility (objective)
2.1.5	occurrence/non-occurrence
2.2	Spatial and temporal
2.2.1	location
2.2.2	motion
2.2.3	dimension
2.2.3.1	size
2.2.3.2	length
2.2.3.3	pressure
2.2.3.4	weight
2.2.3.5	volume .
2.2.3.6	t <i>e</i> mperature
2.2.3.7	age
2.2.4	point of time
2.2.5	leigth of time (duration)
2.2.6	' peed

- 29 -

2.2.7	frequency
2.2.8	continuity •
2.2.9	intermittence
2.2.10	permanence
2.2.11	temporariness
2.2.12	repetitiousness
2.2.13	uniqueness
2.2.14	commencement
2.2.15	cessation
2.2.16	stability
2.2.17	change, transition
2. 3	Quantitative
2.3.1	number
2.3.2	quantity .
2.3.3	degree
2.4	Qualitative
2.4.1	physical
2.4.1.1	shape ,
2.4.1.2	size, measure
2.4.1.3	weight, pressure
2.4.1.4	. temperature
2.4.1.5	moisture, humidity
2.4.1.6	visibility
2.4.1.7	opaqueness
2.4.1.8	audibility
2.4.1.9	taste
2.4.1.10	smell .
2.4.1.11	texture
2.4.1.12	colour
2.4.1.13	age
2.4.1.14	physical condition
2.4.1.15	climatic condition
2.4.1.16	material
2.4.2	personal
2.4.3	evaluative
2.4.3.1	valu e, pri ce
2.4.3.2	quality
2.4.3.3	rightness/wrongness
2.4.3.4	acceptability/inacceptability
2.4.3.5	adequacy/inadequacy
2.4.3.6	desirability/undesirability



i

 $\boldsymbol{\wp}$

2.4.3.7	correctness/incorrectness	
2.4.3.8	correctness/incorrectness successfulness/unsuccessfulness	
2.4.3.9	utility/inutility	
2.4.3.10	capacity/incapacity	
2.4.3.11	importance/unimportance	
2.4.3.12	normality/abnormality	
3	Notions of relations	
3.1	Spatial relations	
3.1.1	relative position	
3.1.2	distance	
3.1.3	direction	
3.1.4	origin	
3.1.5	arrangement	
3.2	Temporal relations	
3.2.1	priority	
3.2.2	posteriority	
3.2.3	sequence	
3.2.4	simultaneousness	
3.2.5	future reference	
3.2.6	present reference	
3.2.7	past reference	
3.2.8	reference without time-focus	
3.2.9	delay	
3.2.10	earliness	
3.2.11	lateness	
3.3	Action/event relations	
3.3.1	agency	
3.3.2	objective (including factitive)	
3.3.3	dative	
3.3.4	instrumental	
3.3.5	benefactive	
3.3.6	place	
3.3.7	time	
3.3.8	manner, means	
3.4	Contrastive relations	
3.4.1	equality/inequality	
3.4.2	co rrespondence /contrast	
3.5	Possessive relations	
3.5.1	ownership	

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

- 31 -

N

i 40

3.6	Logical relations
3.6.1	conjunction
3.6.2	disjunction
3.6.3	inclusion/exclusion
3.6.4	cause
3.6.5	effect .
3.6.6	reason
3.6.7	purpose
3.6.8	condition .
3.6.9	focussing



- 32 -

\$

{

\$")

CHAPTLR 10

SPECIFIC NOTIONS (TOPIC-RELATED)

In Chapter 5 the topics were introduced as part of the description of the situations in which learners at T-level might be expected to need foreign-language ability. In Chapter 8, we described in some detail what the learners would be able to do at T-level with respect to each topic. In order to do all that was described the learners will need the ability to handle a large number of notions in the foreign language. It is possible to draw up a list of such notions for each topic separately, which is, in fact, the procedure we have adopted. The method for the selection of these notions is to a very large extent subjective; it is based on introspection, intuition, experience. It is, perhaps, to be regretted that no more scientific method could have been used in this case, but, even if such a method would have been available, its application would have required an investment of time and money which, in the present circumstances, was out of the question. The situation is, of course, very familiar to all those concerned with educational development.

Lacking the huge resources which might have made a more scientific approach possible we have attempted to reduce the subjective element in our selection to a certain extent by comparing the first draf' of our own lists with the notional content of various word-lists drawn up for a number of different languages, especially the "Mindestwortschätze" of the "Volkshochschulverbände". For this purpose we "trinslated" the words given in these sources into the notions they represented a d subsequently checked our own lists mainly in order to find out whether there were unjustifiable omissions. The results obtained by this procedure are presented in this study as a basis for experimentation and will undoubtedly undergo modifications in the light of the expected feedback.

For reasons of space the list of specific notions is not presented in this chapter, but, together with the exponents for T-level English, in Division III of Chapter 11.

The list of notions is non-language-specific. It is the fortunate, but of course inevitable, that we have to refer to the notions in a particular language. The labels used for the notions might be misinterpreted as actual words proposed for that particular language, in this study English. We hope that the presentation in Chapter 11 of notions and exponents in two columns will preclude such misinterpretation.



12.

CHAPTER 11

LANGUAGE FORMS

The specifications presented so far in this study have been non-languagespecific. Without referring to any particular language we have desclibed what the learners will be able to do at T-level and what notions they will be able to handle. The actual words, structures, etc, needed for this purpose in a particular language may now be determined on the basis of these specifications. For each item in the specifications we can state what language form(s) we consider to be the most useful exponents in a given language. In this study we shall demonstrate this procedure for English. The exponents will be marked either P or R. Those marked R are meant for receptive use only: the learners will have to be able to understand them when others use them. Those marked P are meant for receptive and productive use: they are recommended as the most general and/or the simples t_i way of fulfilling a language function or expressing a notion in speaking and, in rare cases, in writing. Of course there is ample scope for variation here. It would be pointless to prescribe how learners should be able to fulfil a language function or to express a notion; the only thing that can be stipulated is that they should be able to do it. If, nevertheless certain exponents are marked P, this is done by way of recommendation. The selection of these exponents has been governed by the wish to keep the total learning-load as light as possible. This means that in several cases certain n marked P because they can serve more than one purpose or because exponents have they do not int uce linguistic difficulties which, in other cases, could be avoided.

The lists are presented in three divisions, each corresponding to specifications developed in previous chapters:

Division I	:	language functions (Chapter 7)
Division II	:	general notions (Chapter 9)
Division III	:	specific (topic-related) notions (Chapter 10).

Together they constitute the content-specification for T-level English. For easy reference three appendices have been added to this study. The first appendix is an alphabetical list of all the words used in the English exponents of the three divisions, the complete lexicon for the English T-level, the second appendix is a structural inventory derived from the exponents by Mr L G Alexander, the third is a short grammatical summary.

The total number of different words (including so-called grammatical words) occurring in the English exponents is ca. 1050 for productive and receptive use and a further 450 for receptive use alone. This does not mean that at T-level the learner's ability to understand words in the foreign language is restricted to a total of some 1500. It may be confidently assumed that his ability will go far beyond this number. Apart from words which are very similar in the foreign language and in his native language, there are numerous compounds and derivatives which he will have no difficulty in understanding on the basis of his understanding of the component parts.

Where, in the following lists, grammatical categories are referred to, it has been attempted to use those terms which have the widest currency, or, at least, are widely understood. It has been found convenient to use some common abbreviations:

*+F2	:	noun-phrase
٧P	:	verb-phrase
24	:	noun

∨ inf	:	infinitive without to
V _{to}	:	infinitive with to
V_{ing}	:	verbal form in -ing
∨ _{ed}	:	past participle
Ø	:	zero.

Content-specification: Division I

Language functions

į

with T-level exponents for English

1.	Imparting and seeking fac	tual information
1.1	identifying	demonstrative pronouns (this, that, these, those) + BE + NP P
		demonstrative adjectives (<i>this, that, these, those)</i> + N + BE + NP P
	•	personal pronouns (subject form) + BE + NP P
•		declarative sentences P
		short answers (<i>Yes, he is</i> , etc) P
1.2	reporting (including	declarative sentences P
	describing and narrating)	head-clause containing verb of saying (eg <i>to say</i>), thinking, etc + complement clause (indirect speech) P
1.3	correcting	same exponents as above; in addition:
		adverb no P
٩		negative sentences with not P
		sentences containing the negation-words never, no (adjective), nobody, nothing P
1.4	asking	interrogative sentences (yes/no questions) P
		declarative sentences + question intonation R
	·	question-word sentences with:
	·	When) Where) Why) What (pronoun)) Which (pronoun)) Who) P What (adjective)) Which (adjective)) (far) How + (much) (long) (etc)
		- 35 -

41

•

Whose (pronoun and adjective) R

¢

question-tags (type: You aren't afraid, are you) R $_/$

Tell me + (sub-clause) (about + NP) P

2. Expressing and finding out intellectual attitudes

2.1 expressing agreement and disagreement

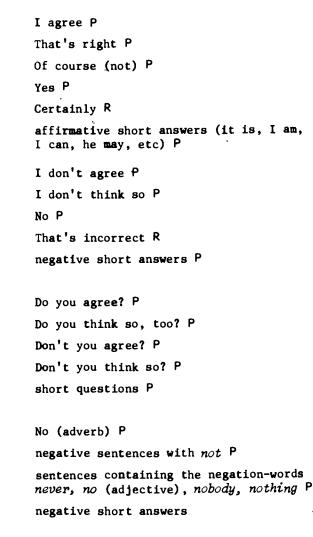


disagreement

2.2 inquiring about agreement or disagreement

2.4 accepting an offer or invitation

2.5 declining an offer or invitation



Thank you P Yes, please P I shall be very glad V_{to} ... P That will be very nice P With pleasure! R

No, thank you P I'm afraid I cannot ... P Unfortunately I cannot ... R



2.6	inquiring whether offer or invitation is accepted or declined	Will you + VP (do it, come, etc) P
2.7	offering to do something	Can I + VP P Shall I + VP P
2.8	stating whether ' . remembers or he forgotten som/sching or someone	I remember) + (noun(-group)/pronoun P I don't remember) + (gerund P (that-clause P I have forgotten to (bring my glasses etc) P
2.9	inquiring whether someone remembers or has forgotten some- thing or someone	Do you remember + (noun(-group)/pronoun P (gerund P (that-clause P Have you forgotten to (bring your glasses, etc) P
2.10	expressing whether something is considered possible or impossible	
	possibility	It is possible + (Ø P (that clause P
		NP + can + VP P ,
	impossibility	It is not possible + <i>that-</i> clause P NP + cannot + VP P It is impossible P
2.11	inquiring whether something is considered possible or impossible	Is it possible + $($ ϕ P (<i>that</i> -clause P Can + NP + VP P
2.12	expressing capability and incapability	NP + can + VP P NP + cannot + VP P NP + BE able to + VP P NP + BE not able to + VP P NP + BE unable to + VP R
2.13	inquiring about capability or incapability	Can + NP + VP P Cannot + NP + VP P BE + NP + able to + VP P BE not + NP + able to + VP P BE + NP + unable to + VP R



~

2

46

1

.

.

2.14	expressing whether something is considered a logical conclusion (deduction)	So + declarative sentence P Therefore + declarative sentence R NP + must + VP P necessarily in declarative sentence R
		NP + cannot + VP P
2.15	<pre>0 inquiring whether something is considered a logical conclusion (deduction)</pre>	necessarily in interrogative sentence R
2.16	expressing how certain/ uncertain one is of something	
	strong positive	I am sure + $\frac{(\phi)}{(that-clause)} P$.
		I am certain + (ϕ) R (<i>that</i> -clause R
		No doubt + declarative sentence R
		I certainly think/believe + that-clause F
	intermediate	l think + (so P (<i>that</i> -clause P
		I suppose + (so R (that-clause R
		I believe + that-clause R
	weak	I am not sure + $(^{\emptyset}$ P (<i>that</i> -clause P
		I wonder + $(j \in R)$ <i>i if</i> -clause R
		NP + may + VP P
		Perhaps P
`	negative	I don't think + (so P (<i>that</i> -clause P
		I don't believe +(noun(-group)/pronoun R (that-clause R
		NP + cannot + VP P
2.17	inquiring about how certain/uncertain	Are you (quite) sure + (Ø P (that-clause P
	others are of something	Do you think + (so P (that-clause P
		Do you believe/suppose + that-clause R

1

•



ð

- 38 -

2.18	expressing one is/is nct obliged to do something	I have to/don't have to + VP P I must + VP R (similarly with we)
2.19	inquiring whether one is obliged to do something	Do I have to + VP P Must I + VP R (similarly with <i>we</i>)
2.20	expressing others are/ are not obliged to do something	NP + have to + VP, affirmative and negative P You must + VP P NP + must + VP (other persons) R You need not + VP R It is (not) necessary P
2.21	inquiring whether others are obliged to do something	Do + NP + have to + VP P
2 .22	giving and seeking permission to do something	~
	giving permission	You may + VP P You can + VP R (answering a request): Of course P Of course you may R (That's) all right P
	seeking permission	May I + VP P Can I + VP R Let me + VP R Do you mind + <i>if</i> -clause R
2.23	inquiring whether others have permission to do something	Are you allowed to + VP P Are you supp osed 'o + VP R
2.24	stating that permission is withheld	NP + BE not allowed to + VP P NP + BE not supposed to + VP R NP + must not + VP R to forbid R Don't + VP P



3. Expressing and finding out emotional attitudes This is very nice/pleasant P 3.1 expressing pleasure, liking I like + (noun(-group)/pronoun) (V_{ing} ...) (very much) P I enjoy + (noun(-group)/pronoun) R (Ving ...) I love + noun(-group)/pronoun P -It's a very good + noun P expressing displeasure, This is not very nice/pleasant P 3.2 (very) dislike I don't like + (noun(-group)/pronoun)(much) (V_{ing} ...)(at) (all) I don't enjoy + (noun(-group)/pronoun) R (Ving ···) (noun(-group)/pronoun) I hate $+(v_{ing} \dots (v_{to} \dots$) R (noun(-group)/pronoun) inquiring about pleasure, liking, Do/Don't you like + (Ving ... P (Vto ... R) P) displeasure, dislike Do/Don't you enjoy + (noun(-group)'pronoun) (V_{ing} ...) R Would you like + (noun(-group)/pronoun) P (V_{to} ...) This is a surprise! P expressing surprise 3.4 Fancy + V_{ing} ...! R How nice + Vto ...! P 🕅 hat a surprise! R It's surprising! R I'm surprised (+that -clause) R Ì I hope + (so) P (that-clause) expressing hope 3.5 I do hope + that-clause P This is very good/nice P expressing 3.6 satisfaction It's (quite) all right now P 1 This is just what I (want(ed) P (need Ρ Ρ (meant R (had in mind

ERIC[®]

- 40 -

- 49

I don't like this P 3.7 expressing dissatisfaction I don't like it like this P. This is not right yet P f This is not what I (want(ed) P P (need Р (meant (had in mind R Is it all right now? P inquiring about satisfaction or Ρ Is this what you (want(ed) dissatisfaction Ρ (need Ρ (meant (had in mind R Do you like this? P Do you like it like this? R ٦ That's a (great) pity P 3.9 expressing disappointment I'm very sorry + V_{to} ... P I'm afraid P expressing fear 3.10 or worry I'm worried (+about NP) P You aren't afraid, are you? P 3.11 inquiring about fear or worry Are you afraid? P Are you worried? P I prefer + (noun(-group)/pronoun P (V_{ing} ... R 3.12 expressing preference I'd rather + V_{inf} ... (than ...) P I'd rather not (+ V_{inf}) P 3.13 Which do you prefer? P inquiring about preference Would you prefer + Ving ...? R Would you rather + Vinf ... (than ...)? P Thank you (very much (indeed)) P 3.14 exprèssing gratitude I am very grateful to you RIt is/was very nice of you (+ V_{to} ...) P It is/was (very) kind of you (+ V_{to} ...) P I am (so) sorry + V_{to} ... P 3.15 expressing sympathy I am very glad + V_{to} ... P I am delighted + V₊₀ ... R



	\ \	
3.16	expressing f intention	I'm going + V _{to} P
	* intention	I'11 + V _{inf} P
		I intend + V _{to} P
	\backslash	I'm thinking of + V _{ing} R
		-
3.17	inquiring about	Are you going + V _{to} ? P
	intention	Will you + V _{inf} ? R
		Do you intend + V _{to} ? P
		Are you thinking of $+ V_{ing} \dots ? R$
		ing
3.18	expressing went	Id liket (noun(-group)/pronoun)
5.10	expressing want, desire	$(v_{to} \dots)^{p}$
		I'd like + $(noun(-group)/pronoun)$ (V _{to}) P I want + $(noun(-group)/pronoun)$ (V _{to}) P
		May I have + noun(-group)/pronoun(,please)? p
3.19	inquiring about want, desire	Would you like + (noun(-group)/pronoun) (V _{to})
	want, desize	Do you want + (noun(-group)/pronoun) P (V _{to})
4.	Expressing and finding out	moral attitudes
4.1	apologising	I am very sorry P
4.1	aporografing	Sorry! P
		Please forgive me R
		I do apologise R
		Excuse me, please P
4.2	granting forgiveness	That's all right P
		It's all right now R
		It doesn't matter (at all) P
4.3	expressing approval	Good! P
		Excellent! R
		That's fine! P
4.4	expressing disapproval	You shouldn't + $(V_{inf} \cdots)$ P (have + $V_{ed} \cdots$)
		It's not very nice P
4.5	inquiring about	Is this all right? P
	approval or disapproval	Do you think this is all right? P

.

•

ERIC Full Taxt Provided by ERIC

- 42 -

•

51

	4.6	expressing appreciation	(It's) very good P (It's) very nice P
	4.7	expressing regret	I am so/very sorry + $(that-clause)$ P (if -clause) P That's a (great) pit P
	4.8	expressing indifference	It doesn't matter P $(\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
	5.	Getting things done (suasion)	
	5.1	suggesting a course of action (including the speaker)	Let's + VP P Shall we + VP P We could + VP P What about + V _{ing} P We might + VP R
	5.2	requesting others to do something	Would you (please) + VP P Could you (please) + VP P Please + VP P Would you be (so kind as to) (kind enough to) R Would you mind + V _{ing} R Can I have + NP + V _{ed} (,please)? P
ş	5.3	inviting others to do something	Would you like + V _{to} P What about + (V _{ing}) P (a drink, a nice walk, etc) How about + (V _{ing}) (a drink, a nice walk, etc)
	5.4 -	advising others to do something	You should + VP P You ought to + VP R I can recommend R Why don't you + VP P
	5.5	warning others to take care or to refrain from doing something	Be careful! P Mind + NP! (eg Mind your head!) R Look out! P Don't + VP P
	5.6	instructing or directing others to do something	declarative sentences with $y \partial u$ as subject P imperative sentences $\ P$
ERIC ^A full float Provided by ERIC			43 - 5 2 ·

6.	<u>Socialising</u>	
	using language:	
6.1	to greet people	hallo P
		good morning/afternoon/evening P
6.2	when meeting people	hallo P
		(how are you? P
	- -	(I'm fine, thank you) how are you? P
		(I'm very well, thank you, and how are you? R
6.3	when introducing people	This is P
	and when being introduced	May I introduce you ^t to R
		I'd like you to meet R
•		(response:) How do you do P
		Hallo P
6.4	when taking leave	good-bye P
		bye-bye R
		goodnight P
	•	cheerio R
		I'll see you tomorrow/next week, etc P
6.5	to attract attention	excuse me P
-		Isay' R
6. 6	to propose a toast	here's to P
		cheers P
		ø
6.7	when beginning a meal	ø
	×.	
Content-sp	ecification: Division II	
General-no	tions el exponents for English	
1.	Notions of entities	
	the nominal and verbal entries in the lists of notions of Division III (specific notions)	 lexical exponents: see the exponents of these notions in Division III.

,



.

,

. .

- 44 -

53

٠

••

2. grammatical exponents: deixis (1)

A. definite:

a. non-anaphoric:

personal pronouns (subject forms and object forms) P

possessive adjectives (my, your, their, etc) P

possessive pronouns (mine, yours, theirs, etc) as complement P This is mine

possessive pronouns as subject R Mine is better

demonstrative adjectives (attributive this, these, that, those, such) P

demonstrative pronouns (independent this, these, that, those)_P

independent relative pronoun what P

definite article the P

interrogative pronouns (independent): who P, whom R, whose R, what P, which P

interrogative adjectives (attributive): whose R, what P, which P

b. anaphoric:

personal pronouns (subject forms and object forms) P

possessive adjectives P

possessive pronouns as complement P You take it; it is yours

demonstrative adjectives P

demonstrative pronouns P

relative pronouns: who P, whose R, whom R, which P, that R, $^{\varnothing}$ R

emphatic pronouns: myself, yourself etc R
I've done it myself

definite article the P

 Deixis is the grammatical system used for referring or identifying by means of linguistic items belonging to closed sets. Deixis may be definite or indefinite (he vs someone), non-anaphoric or anaphoric (Why don't you come? vs I'll buy those books because I need them, independent or attributive (I want that vs I want that book). Deixis is not referentially restricted to entities; it may also be used for instance, for spatial and temporal qualities. Deictic exponents for each type of notions will be given in the appropriate places.



adverbial so (as in: He wanted to leave, but he didn't say so) P

propword one (as in! I like the red one better) P

substitute-verb do (as in: He asked me to help him and I did) P

B. indefinite:

indefinite article a P

indefinite pronouns:

someone P somebody 'P P no-one (not ..., anybody P (not ...) anyone P nobody P each P everybody . * [everyone P something P (not ...) anything P nothing P everything P all (as in: They all went home; and in: I want all of it) P both (as in: They both went home; and in: I want both of them) P some (as in: Some of them went home) P it (as in: It's raining) P you (as in: It is a nice record if you like modern music) - P

indefinite semi-deictics:

person R There are five persons present

man (human beings) R There were animals here before man came

people P
What do people think about the
government:
There are five people present
thing P

What do you call that thing?

Notions of properties and qualities

2.1 Existential

2.

2.1.1 existence/non-existence There is ... P There's no ... P Is there ... ? P to exist P 2.1.2 presence/absence here P not here P away P



46 -

2.1.3	availability/ non-availability	to have P) used in affirmative and to have got P) in negative contexts There is P There's no P Is there? P
2.1.4	possibility/ impossibility (object1"e)	possible) impossible) can) P (see Division I, 2.10) cannot)
2.1.5	occurrence/ no:-occurrence	to haypen P
2.2	Spatial and temporal	
2.2.1	location	here P
		there P
1		somewhere P
	, · · ·	(not) anywhere P
•		nowhere P
		where? P
		inside P Put the car inside
		o utside P The children are playing outside
		everywhere P
		demonstrative adjectives)(this, t ¹ at, demonstrative pronouns)(these, those P
	4	(see further Division II 3.1)
2.2.2	motion	to move P The car did not move
		to stand still R
		to stop P The car stopped suddenly
		to go P The car would not go Why did you go?
		to go + prepositional adjuncts of place P He went to London He went into the house
		(see for further prepositions Division II, 3.1)
		to go home P
		to go away P
		to go out P

,

0

- 47 -

th leave P We left the station at 10 to arrive P The train arrived at 11 to come Р He came very late He came to our house to come along R Why don't you come along? size P What size shoes do you take? P) big R) These and other items large R) belonging to the grammatical wide P) category of adjectives, to small narrow R) be used both attributively high P) and predicatively and also P) in the comparative and the tall P) superlative degree where short P) applicable. low mile P yard P foot P The road is 20 ft wide e inch P kilometre P metre P centimetre P long P This road is very long short P It is only a short distance heavy P This blanket is too heavy light P I want a very light blanket weight P This is not the right weight to weigh R This will weigh 5 lbs lbs P ozs P kilo P (see further 3 above) gallon P pint P - 48 -

2.2.3

2. length

dimension

1. size

3. pressure

4. weight

5. volume

1

ERIC

6.	temperature
----	-------------

2.2.4

point of time

7. age

It is 10 degrees below zero warm P hot P cool P cold P see Division III, 1.5 time P what time is it? ((4) o'clock P It's) (a quarter to/past (three) P At) (half past (three) P ((23) __inutes to/past (three) P yesterday P today P tomorrow P (morning) (afternoon) this (evening (week) Ρ) (month)) (year (week) last/next (month) Ρ (year) tonight P last night P It's) ((3) am) Q) ((3) pm) At the day before y ∠day P the day after tomorrow P on (Monday) P names of the days of the week P names of the months P dates, eg 4 February 1974 P century R • in (4 days) P (4 days) ago P then P now P when? P during + NP R We met him during the holidays by + NP(point of time) R He'll be here by 6 o'clock

temperature P

degree P

The temperature is too high for me



2.2.5	length of time
	(duration)

2.2.6 speed

2.2.7 frequency

.

for + NP (durational nouns) P since + NP(point of time) P till + (NP (point of time)) P (sub-clause) long P We had to wait (a) long (time) short P We waited only a short time quick P We'll have a quick meal year P month P week P day P hour P minute P moment P

not ... till/until +NP (point of time) R He won't be here till/until 6 o'clock

fast P
We went very fast
This is a very fast car
slow P
We went very slowly
We have a slow car
... miles per hour P

never P sometimes Ρ often P always P ever P ... times a (week) P (weekdays) on (Sundays) P (etc) (Sunday) every (week) P (etc) daily R There is a daily flight to Montreal weekly R There is a weekly flight to Kuala Lumpur

monthly R We have monthly meetings



- 30 -

		o nce every (day) R
		rarely P
		seldom R
		hardly ever P
,		usually P
2.2.8	continuity	to go on P
		It will go on for five years
		present continuous tense P
		past continuous tense P
		perfect tense P I've lived here for two years
2.2.9	intermittence	not always P
-		•
2.2.10	permanence	always P
2.2.11	temporariness	for + NP (durational nouns) P
		not always P
2.2.12	repetitiousness	many times P
		several times R
	•	again and again R
		again P
		twice P
2.2.13	uniqueness	(only) once P
		simple present tense P
		simple past tense P
2.2.14	commencement	to start P
		The game started at 7 He started to speak
		to begin R
		from + NP (point of time) P
		since + NP (point of time) P
		to go + V _{ing} P
		Let's go sailing
2.2.15	cessation	to end R
		to stop P
	,	The game will step at . He stopped talking
	\	to finish R
		When will he finish.

۶



•

- 51 -

		till + NP (point of time) P
		until + NP (point of time) R ,
		.o + NP (point of time) P I work from 9 to 12 every morning
		to be ready P When will you be ready?
2.2.16	stability	to remain R How long will you remain here: Will it remain dry today?
		to stay P I will stay here for a week It won't stay dry for long
2.2.17	change/transition	to change P The country has changed since the war
		to become P Sugar has become very expensive
		to get R He's getting old
		suddenly P
2.3	Quantitative	
2.3.1	number	singular/plural (grammatical category) P
		cardinal numerals up to 4 digits P
		ordinal numerals up to 2 digits P
		other numerals up to 9 digits R
		another P Give me another cup of tea
		about P I have about £10
2.3.2	quantity	all) any) both) each) a lot of) some) no) many) much) more) hardly any) (not) any) enough) little) a little)
		few) a few)
		several + NP R

۱.

. .



		half P Give me half of it Give me the other half Give me half a bottle
		(see further Division II, 2.2.3)
		at least P I need at least £5
2.3.3	degree	very P
		too P
		enough P This is good enough
		much + adjective or adverb P He's much better now/
		a little + adjective or adverb P He's a little worried
		a bit + adjective or adverb R He's a bit tired
		a lot + adjective or adverb R He's a lot better now
		the + superlative degree of adjective P
		almost P
		hardly R
		rather P He is rather old
		q uite P He is quite old
		such R It was such fun! He's such a nice bcy!
		so P I'm so sorry
		even P I've even paid £5
2.4	Qualitative	
2.4.1	Physical	
2.4.1.1	shape	round P I saw a round thing on the road
		square P I received a square box
2.4.1.2	size, measure	see Division I1, 2.2.3
2.4.1.3	weight, pressure	see Division II, 2.2.3
2.4.1.4	temperature	see Division II, 2.2.3

)

ı

. .



-

•

- 53 -

			n
	2.4.1.5	moisture, humidity	dry P
			wet P
			to dry P
			to make wet P
	2.4.1.6	visibility	(It) can(not) be seen R
			(I) can(not) see (it) P
0			dark P It is too dark to work in the garden
			light P We'll go for a walk as soon as it gets light
	2.4.1.7	opaqueness	(I) can(not) see through (it) P
	2.4.1.8	audibility	(It) can(not) be heard R
			(I) can(not) hear it P
			loud P The music is too loud
			sott P I like soft music when I wake up
	2.4.1.9	taste	to taste P How does your soup taste? Would you like to taste this cheese:
			tast e P I don't like this taste
-			sweet P The coffee is not sweet enough
			bitter P
			nice P It's a very nice taste
			bad P This soup has a very bad taste
	2.4.1.10	smell	to smell P The food smells good Can you smell gas:
			s mell P This flower has a very plea s ant smell
			nice P The flower has a nice smell
			p leasant P The flower has a very pleasant smell
			unpleasant P These flowers have an unplcasant smell
			bad P This meat has a bad smell

•



- 54 -63

2.4.1.11	texture	soft P I want a soft pillow
		hard P This leather has become hard
		rough P I want a coat of rough wool
	•	smooth R This material is very smooth
		strong P This is a very strong material
	ν.	weak R This material looks rather weak
2.4.1.12	colour	see Division III, 9.3
2.4.1.13	age	see Division III, 1.5
2.4.1.14	physical condition	see Division III, 7.3 and 7.4
2.4.1.15	climatic condition	see Division III, 14.1 and 14.2
2.4.1.16	material	<pre>metal P ; gold P) silver P) Used attributively (a plastic P) silver coin) and as head of nylon P) NP. (This is made of nylon) cotton R) leather P)</pre>
		wood P) wool P) Used as head of NP
		wooden R
:		woollen R
2.4.2	Personal	see Division III, 1
2.4.3	Evaluative	
2.4.3.1	value, price	see Division III, 9.7
2.4.3.2	quality	good P This is a very good book
		better P This book is much better than that
		best P This is the best book I've ever read
		bad P The weather is very bad

.



r

к'л

worse P The weather is much worse now worst P This is the worst weather I've ever seen quality P I don't like the quality of this material 2.4.3.3 rightness/wrongness right P This is the right thing to do wrong P What's wrong? It is wrong to be lazy NP + should (not) + VP P NP + ought (not) to + VP RWhat's the matter? P 2.4.3.4 acceptability/ I cannot accept (this) P inacceptability That's all right P That's fine/nice Р I'm against + noun (-group)/pronoun R (It's) all right P 2.4.3.5 adequacy/inadequacy (It's) (not) enough P That will do R I (don't) like + (noun(-group)/pronoun)(very (Ving ...)much) P 2.4.3.6 desirability/ (V_{ing} ... undesirability (noun(-group)/pronoun) P I would (not) like + (V_{to} ... We cannot have that R 2.4.3.7 correctness/ correct R incorrectness right P The answer is right better P Your English is much better now incorrect R wrong P The answer is wrong Ρ worse The answer is worse now to be right P to be wrong Ρ Ρ true f**al**se R

- 56 -

2.4.3.8	successfulness/ unsuccessfulness	to succeed P He tried but did not succeed to fail P success P successful R to try P
2.4.3.9	utility/inutility	(not) useful P (We) can(not) use (this) P
2.4.3.10	capacity/incapacity	NP + can(not) + VP P NP + will + VP P NP + won't + VP P
2.4.3.11	importance/ unimportance	important P unimportant R not important P
2.4.3.12	normality/abnormality	normal P ordinary R strange P
3.	Notions of relations	
3.1	Spatial relations	
3.1.1	relative position	round + NP P There's a wall round our garden
		above + NP R We were jlying above the clouds
		noun + above R He's in the room wove at + NP P We'll wait at the station
		I bought this book at Colchester before + NP R
	````	There was a tree before the house
		in front of + NP P There's a tree in front of the house
		behind + NP P There's a tree behind the house
		under + NP P // The dog slept under the table
		next to + NP P Please, sit next to me at dinner
		<b>between + NP P</b> He walked between two policemen

٠



- 57 -66 i

) () )

3.1.2

distance

3.1.3

direction

in + NP P I live in London The letter was in the envelope

outside + NP P He spends most of his time outside the house

on r NP P The meat was on the table

opposite + NP P

over + NP P We flew over the city

among + NP R We found a rring among the flowers

below + NP R We were flying below the clouds

beside + NP R Come and sit beside me

inside + NP R
I have never been inside this museum

with + NP P I shall be with you in 5 minutes

against + NP F[,] He stood against the wall

where + sub-clause R

near , NP P We live near the cathedral

far (away) from + NP P
We live far from the town
in the neighbourhood of + NP R

to + NP P Let's go to London

for + NP R He's leaving for Rome

from + NP P The wind is from the east

into + NP P
Let's go into the museum

past + NP P We drove past the castle

across + NP R We walked across the street

along + NP R Walk along this street, then turn left

down + NP R We walked down the hill

up + NP R We walked up the hill

through + NP P We drove through the centre of the town

ERIC Full East Provided by ERIC - 58 -

		4
		towards + NP R
		away P He walked away
		away from + NP P
		Go away from that car!/ up R He looked up
		down R Shall we walk down?
		in P Shall we go in?
		out P We walked out
	r	back P Finally we went back
		to bring P Bring me some water
	\$	to take P I'll take you to your room
		to put P Where shall I put your coat:
3.1.4	origin	from + NP P We came from London
	,	out of + NP P
3.1.5	arrangement	after + NP P John came after Peter
		before + NP P John came before Peter
		<b>between +</b> NP P We have a holiday between Christmas and Easter
		first P John came first
	· ;	last P Peter came last The last guest arrived at 10
3.2	Temporal relations	$\backslash$
3.2.1	priority	before + (NP ) P
		perfect tense P I have not yet seen John
		pluperfect tense P I had not done it
		earlier than P
		<b>alre</b> ad <b>y</b> P I have already done it
t	,	before P I have never done it before

.



1

, I

•

ʻ3.2

- 59 -68

,**•** 

L.

		1	yet P Has he come yet? He hasn't yet come
3.	2.2	posteriority	after (NP (sub-clause ) P
•			later than P
-			afterwards R I'll do it afterwards
			later on P I'll do it later on.
		ŝ	later P
3.	.2.3	sequence	first P First we went to Madrid
			then P First we went to Madrid, then we travelled to Gil altar
			next R
	N	1	What did you do next?
		- )	finally P Finally we went back
			in the end R
,			afterwards R
			later on P
3	.2.4	simultaneousness	while + sub-clause R
			when + sub-clause P
			as soon as + sub-clause R
	,	·	at the same time P
3	.2.5	future reference	NP + BE going to + VP P
		,	present continuous of verbs of motion R NP + will + VP P
			soon P (week)
•	,		next (month) P (year)
			in (4 days) P
			tomorrow P
			tonight P
			the day after tomorrow P
3	.2.6	present reference	present continuous P
			simple present P
			now P
			at present P
			today P
			(morning ) (afternoon)
			this (afternoon) (year ) (etc. )



i

.

- 60 -

		still P Are you still here?
3.2.7	past reference	past continuous P
		simple past P
		(week) last (month) P (etc.)
		yesterday P
•		the day before yesterday P
•.		recently R
		lately R
		formerly P
		just P
3.2.8	referen⇔ vi*hout time-focus	simple present P Edinburgh is in Scotland
3.2.9	d <b>elay</b>	later P The train will come later
		delay Ř There will ve a delay of 2 hours
	`	to be delayed R The train has been delayed
3.2.10	earliness	early P You are early There is an early flight on Sundays You came too early
3.2.11	lațeness	late P We'll have to hurry, we are late We came late for the show
	•	too late P We were too late, the train had left
3.3	Action/event relations	
3.3.1	agency	agent as subject P
		agent in by - adjunct (passive) R
		agent in emphatic "It was X who "R
3.3.2	objective (incl. factitive)	objective as object P John opened <u>the door</u>
		objective as subject P <u>The door</u> is open
		objective as subject of passive R The door was opened by John
	·.	(Note: in phrases like "he is called John" and similar ones listed else- where, the passive need not be learned for productive use as a grammatical category but as an idiom)

•

ï

**...** 



.

٩

		factitive as object P They're building a hous <b>e</b> here
		factitive as subject of passive R This cathedral was built in the thirteenth century
3.3.3	dative	<b>dative as indire</b> ct object P I'll give <u>you</u> your own ticket
		dative in <u>to</u> - adjunct P I'll give the ticket to your brother
		dative as subject P
	,	dative as subject of passive R He was given a book
3.3.4	instrumental	instrumental as object P He used the key to open the door
		instrumental in <u>with</u> - adjunct P You can open the door with this key
3.3.5	benefactive	benefactive as subject P Joan received a nice present
	)	<b>benefactive in <u>for</u> - adjunct</b> P I want to buy a present for my wife
3.3.6	place	see Division II, 3.1
3.3.7	time	see Division II, 3.2
3.3.8	manner, means	adverbials of manner:
		l. adverbial phrases: in this way P You do it in this way
		l <b>ike this</b> R You do it like this
		2. adverbs:
		d <b>erivatives in -</b> <u>iy</u> P You do it slowly
		adverbs without $-ly$ listed elsewhere
	1	<b>e.g. fast</b> P You walk too fast
	¢	How? P ilow can I do it:
		, <b>by means</b> of <b>+</b> NF R
		as + noun (-group) R He works as a driver
3.4	Contrastive relations	
3.4.1	equality/inequality	(not) the same (thing) P
		different (from) P
		Le differ R
		difference R

.

•



[-

- 62 -

other (as in: Give me the other book) P another (as in: Give me another /-different7 book) P else (as in: Anything else?) P 3.4.2 correspondence/contrast (not) the same (thing) P (quite) different P to differ R difference R like (as in: It's like an orange; it's like tea) P as ... as R He is as big as his brother not so ... as R He is not so big as his brother comparative degree of adjective than ... P John is bigger than his brother

### 3.5 Possessive relations

3.5.1 Ownership/possession

ì

possessive adjectives (my, your, etc.)P possessive pronouns (mine, yours, etc.) as complement P This is mine

possessive pronouns as subject R Mine 's better

genitive singular of personal nouns P

7.

of-adjuncts P

with-adjuncts P Did you see a man with a big suitcase?

without-adjuncts P You cannot travel here without a passport

to have (got) P I have (got), a small'caravan

to own R

to **belong to** ... R This book belongs to me

to get (= to receive) P I.got a nice present from him

to give P I gave him a nice present

own P This is my own book

to keep P May I keep this



3.6	Logical relations	
3.6.1	conjunction	and P
		but P
		I want a new car, but I have no money
		as well as R I have bought a car as well as a motor-cycle
		also `P John will also come
		too P John is coming too
		not either P I cannot swim either
3.6.2	disjunction	or P
3.6.3	inclusion/exclusion	with + NP P We'll take John with us
	,	without + NP P We'll go-without John
		except + NP_R We all went, except John
		also; too : see II 3.6.1
3.6.4	cause	Why ? P
		because + sub-clause P
		as + sub-clause R
3.6.5	effect	then P
	L	the result is R
		so P He ate too much so he didn't feel well
		so that R He ate so much that he fell ill
3.6.6	reason	Why? P
		because + sub-clause P
		the reason is R
3.6.7	purpose	$to + V_{inf} \dots P$
		He came to help me
		in order to + V ···· R inf
		He came in order to help me
		the purpose is R
3.6.8	condition	if + sub-clause P
3.6.9	focussing	about P I don't want to talk about the war
•		What about me? (R)



on R I cannot give you any information on train-services

only P I only wanted to help you He came only once

Content-specification: Division III

Notions derived from topics

and their T-level exponents for English

Personal identification

1

1.1

name

name

forename

surname

initials

Mr (+ proper name)

Mrs (+ proper name)

Miss (+ proper name)

terms of address if no proper name is used (French: monsieur, madame, mademoiselle, as in merci beaucoup, monsieur)

to spell

names of letters of the alphabet

to call (= to refer to by the name of ...) to be called (= be referred to by the

name of ...)

name P What's your name?

first name P

Christian name R

forename R His first name is Charles

surname P

family name R His surname is Robinson

initials R Are you initials G B S?

Mr P This is Mr Jones

Mrs P This is Mrs Jones

Mi**ss** P This is Miss Jones

No English exponents at T-level

to spell P
Can you spell your name, please:
a, b, c, etc. P
z: /zed7 or /zi:7 P , the other
pronounciation R
My name is spelled h-l-a-c-k
to call P
We call him Pete
to be called P

He is called Pete



7.1

to sign (≖ to write one's signature)	to sign R Have you signed your cheque?
signature	signature R Before we can pay this cheque we must have your signature
letter (Ge. Buch- stabe)	letter P What is the last letter of your name.
address	
address (= place of residence)	address P What is your address? My address is 15 Church Road, Crickle-
to live (= to be domiciled)	to live P wood Where do you live? I live in France
street	street P
road	road P
square	<b>square P</b> I live in Portman Square
park	park P My house is near Hyde Park
ho <b>use-number</b>	number P I live at number 15
	cardinal numerals up to 4 digits P
countries	country P
	names of own country, country (major countries) of foreign language, neighbouring countries of own country P
	neighbouring countries of foreign language country R
telephone number (see also 11.2)	
telephone	telephone P
	phone R Have you got a telephons:
to telephone	to telephone P ¥
	to call R ²
	to ring up R
	to make a (phone-)call R I'll call you at b o'clock
telephone number	telephone number P
	cardinal numerals of 1 digit, including 0 P
	•

1

1.2

1.3

- 66 -

This exponent is chosen for productive use because it constitutes the smallest additional learning-load if the noun telephone has been learned, moreover it is the most "International" of the exponents.

date and place of birth	
to be born	to be born P I was born in 1925
place (Ge. Ort, Fr. lieu)	place P <del>x</del>
birth	birth R
date (= indication	date P
day, month, year)	names of the months P
	cardinal or ordinal numerals up to 31P
	cardinal numerals used to indicate years, e.g. 1974 P
birthday	birthday R When is your birthday?
age	
age (= length of time	age R
a person has lived)	What's her age?
	I am (years old) P
	How old are you (is he, she, etc.)?
old	old P I am too old for this
young	young P This is a party for young people
year	year P I am years old
month	month P Our baby is six months old
sex	
sex (= being male or female)	sex R
male	man P
	boy P
	gentlemen (as on lavatory doors) R
	male R
	m P (writing only)

1.4

1.5

1.6

- 67 -

^{*} In language communication situations the combination of the notions "birth" and "place" will have several exponents, such as "What is your livinplane?" "There were you lown?" "I was lown in horderg" or even "He daler here ignt inwiresard". It is clearly out of the question to draw up more or less completelists of such exponents for all the notions listed in this study. Nor is itour aim to compose a phrase-book. Using language creatively is part of everyday speech, even at low levels of proficiency. At T-level a learner who has"where" at his disposal (deixis: place), the verbal phrase "to be born", thepronoun "you" (deixis), and some basic grammatical rules, has the ability toinquire after a person's birthplace, even without having learnt the exponent"where were you born?" by heart.

	femále	woman P
		girl P
		ladies (as on lavatory doors) R
		female R
		f P (writing only)
1.7	marital status	
	married	married P
	single (= not	single R
	married)	not married P
	family (= children)	family R
		children P
	husband	hushand P .
	wife	wife P
	child	child P
1,8	nationality	
	nationality	nationality R
		names of one's own nationality, of nationality of rative speakers of the foreign language, of inhabitants of countries meighbouring one's own country P
		names of nationality of inhabitants of countries neighbouring the foreign-language country (countries) R
	for <b>eig</b> n	foreign P
	foreigner	foreigner P
1.9	origin	
	place of origin	place of origin R
	country of origin	country of origin R
		Where are you (is he, she, etc.) from? P
١		I am from P
-	port of embarkation	port of embarkation R
1.10	profession, occupation	
	occupation (= whateone	profession R
	does for a living)	occupation R
. /	,	job P
4		what do you do (for a living)? R
		name of one's own occupation P
	factory	factory P I work in a factory
	labourer	labourer R

રુ

,

office	offic <b>e</b> P I work in an
office-worker	office-worke
	clerk R
	typist R
farm +	farm P Iwork at a j
farmer	farmer R
business	business P I am in busir
business-man/woman	business-man,
shop	shop P I work in a s
shop-assistant	shop-assistar
baker	baker P
butcher	butcher P
grocer	grocer P
greengrocer	greengrocer f
to sell	to sell P
to buy	to buy P
ho <b>spital</b> ·	ho <b>spital</b> P Iwork in a b
doctor	doctor P
ب	physician R
nurse	nurse R
school	school P Iwork in a s
teacher	teacher R
to work	to work P
soldier	soldier P
army	army P I am in the a
employer	
firm, company	firm R
(	company R
empioyer	employer R
	name of one's company, etc.
to work	<b>to work P</b> Where do you
family	
family (= parents and children)	family P
child	child P
father '	father P

officer R farm ness /woman R shop nt R Р γ **hospit**al school army

s own employer, firm, . P.

work:

1.11

.

1.12



	mother	mother P
	son	son P
	daughter	daughter P
	brother	brother P
	sister	sister P
	parents	parents R
		father and mother P
	husbanc	husband P
	wife	wife P
	baby	baby P
	grandfather	grandfather R
	grandmother	grandmother R
	grandchild	grandchild R
1.13	religion	
	religion	religion R 🗳
•		name of one's own religion, if any P
	to believe in	to believe in ^P Do you believe in God?
	God	God P
	church	church P
	cathedral	cathedral R
	service	service R
	1	
1.14	likes and dislikes #	
ŕ	to like	to like P
		to be fond of R
	to dislike	to dislike R
		to hate R
		I don't like P
k	to do	to do P What do you like to do in the evenings?
1.15	character, temperament, dispos	ition
	character	What sort of man (woman, boy, etc.) is he (she) ? P
	kind (adj.)	kind P
	nice	nice P He is a very nice man
	bad	bad P

,

* Objects of likes and dislikes are derived from other topics.



•

|.

•

unpleasant	unpleasant P
quiet (adj.)	quiet R He is a very quiet boy
active	active R
1	He is a very active person
lazy	lazy R
House and home	,
types of accommodation	
to live (- to be domiciled)	to live P
hous <b>e</b>	house P
flat	flat P
apartment	apartment R
building (Fr. bâtiment)	building P I have an apartment in a big building
furnished	furnished R We have rented a furnished apartment
to buy	to buy P
to rent	to rent P
accommodation, rooms room (Ge. Zimmer,	room $P$
Fr. pièce)	We have two rooms on the ground-floor
room (= space)	room P You have much room here
kitchen	kitchen P
bathroom	bathroom P
bedroom	bedroom P
living-room	living-room P
lavatory	lavatory R
	toilet P
	w.c. R
gard <b>en</b>	garden P
floor (Fr. étage)	floor P The bedrooms are on the first floor
ground-floor	ground-floor P
basement	basement R
c <b>ellar</b>	cellar P
downstairs (= on a lower floor)	downstairs R The kitchen is downstairs
downstairs (= to a lower floor)	downstairs R Let's go downstairs and watch television
upstairs (= on a higher floor)	upstairs R The bathroom is upstairs



۰.

2 2.1

2.2

upstairs (= to a higher floor)	upstairs R Let's go upstairs and go to bed
stairs	stairs P
lift ·	lift P
wall	wall R
window	window P
door	door P
cupboard	cupboard R

furniture R

table P

furniture, bedclothes.

furniture

table

2.3

1

2.4

2.5

bed bed P chair chair P lamp lamp P sheet P sheet 1 blanket blanket P pillow pillow P 2 rent to cost to cost R (the room) is (fl0 per week) P price P price rent P rent In Loudon you pay a very high rent to rent P to rent to buy to buy P day P day week P week month P month year year P included included R Water is included in the rent excluded not included R Electricity is not included in the rent (rooms)to let (rooms) to let P services water water P

Water		water
gas	2	gas P
electricity		electricity P
heating		heating P We have no heating in this room
central heating		central heating P



- 72 -

telephone	telephone P We have no telephone in our apartment
to c <b>lean</b>	to clean P The apartments are cleaned twice a week
to turn on (: gas, etc.)	to turn on P How do you turn on the gas?
to turn off (: gas, etc.)	to turn off P How do you turn off the gas?
on (= turned/switched on)	on P The heating is on
off (- turned/switched off)	off P The heating is off

### 2,6

١

2.7

region region

amenities

bath

shower

garden

to clean

refrigerator

garage (- place in which to keep a car)

to wash (: clothes)

washing-machine

television

agriculture

industry (= manufacturing)

lake hill mountain mountains (Fr. montagne) top

bottom

bath P The bath is upstairs shower P fridge R television P ťv R garage P There's a garage behind the house garden P to clean P My rooms are cleaned twice a week Ρ to wash

Į

You can wash your clothes downstairs washing machine R

part of the country P In our part of the country there are many farms farmand R farms P industry R factories P In our part of the country there are many factories lake P hill P mountain P Ρ mountains top P We could see the tops of the mountains

Ρ bottom We could see the bottom of the lake



- 73 -

I like to spend my holidays in the mountains forest P forest . wood R seaside seaside R near the sea Ρ - - ----We live near the sea coast coast R beach P We walked on the beach near the sea Ρ island island P water water P land land P canal canal R valley valley P countryside country I'd like to live in the country, but I have not got the money for a second house flat (not hilly) flat R Our part of the country is quite flat beautiful beautiful SP έş The mountains are very beautiful river river Р field field Р He is working in the fields high high P deep deep P This is a very deep river flora and fauna plant plant P There are many beautiful plants in the wood flower flower Ρ tree tree P grass grass P arrimal animal P bird ( bird P insect insect P fly fly P dog dog Ρ cat cat P cow cow R pig pig R horse horse P



2.8

- 74 -

3 Trade, profession, occupation 3.1 trades, professions, occupations see 1.10 3.2 place of work see 1.10 < 3.3 conditions of work (see also 3.4) hours hours P We work 41 hours a week to begin to begin R to start P We begin the day at 8 am We start at 6 o'clock to finish to stop P to finish R We stop at 5 pm week week P month month P holidays, vacation holidays P vacacion R canteen R canteen free P free (= gratis) We get a free meal every day free P free (= not working) We are free on Saturdays colleague colleague P boss boss 🕻 unemployment unemployment R weekdays weekdays R weekend weekend R We sometimes work during weekends (to work) hard (to work) hard P We have to work very hard in December (to be) busy (to be)busy P We are very busy in our office 1 3.4 income income income R salary P wages R to earn P to earn I earn £ 75 a week now tax(es) tax(es) P per week per (week) R a (week) F I parm £ 15 2 werk n w

¥



84

3.5	training	
	training	training R
	to learn	to learn P
	course (:instruction)	course P Ihad to follow a course in book-keeping
	school	school P
	to study	to study P
3.6	prospects	
	to become	to become P I may become a doctor
	to learn	to learn P
	to study	to study P
	to <b>appl</b> y (for a job)	to apply P $I^{\dagger}$ am going to apply for a job next year
	old-age pension	old-age pension R
4	Free time, entertainment	
4.1	hobbies (see also 4.2 - 4	.8)
	hobby	hobby P
	to walk	to walk P
	X	to go for a walk R
	to fish	to fish R
	to collect	to collect P I collect stamps
4.2	interests (see also 4.1 a	nd 4.3 - 4.8)
	interests	interests R
•	to be interested	to be interested (in s.t.) P
	(in s.t.)	to like P
4.3	radio, TV, etc.	λ.
	television	television P
		TV R .
	to watch television	to watch television P
	radio	radio P
	news-programme	news P
		news-bulletin R
/	music	music P
,	light (: music)	light P we listèned to light music the whole evening
	classical (: music).	classical P Classical music is more popular now than 10 years 190



85

popular	popular R
interview (n.)	interview R
programme (= list of items for broadcast)	programme P
gramophone	reco <b>rd-player</b> P
(gramophone-) record	record P We listened 's a record of Lionel humpton
tape-recorder	tape-recorder P
tape (n.)	tape P
to play (:music)	to play P The orchestra played Beethoven
loud	loud P The music is too loud
	soft P I like soft music early in the morning
colour	colour P I'd like to see the programme in colour
sound	sound P I don't like the sound of this music
cinema, theatre, opera, concer	rt, etc.
to go out	to go out P When we were in Paris we went out every evening
afternoon	afternoon P
	<b>matinee</b> R We went to the afternoon performance
evening	evening P
night	night P
performance	performance R
cinema	cinema P
	movies R
film	film P
(film-) star	star R Greta Garbo was u great star
actor	actor P
actress	actress P
singer	singer P
to sing	to sing P
song	song P
musician	musician P
ic	music P
theatre	theatre P
(theatre-) play	play P We bas i play by North Consurd
stage (:theatre)	stage R There were n's to poplo notre stage

,

.

•

ι.,

``,

,

Fuil fact Provided by ERIC

١

4.4

- 17 -

entrance (= way in) entrance R' There were hundreds of people before the entrance of the theatre exit (= way out) exit R The exit is next to the stage emergency R emergency There are five emergency exits in he theatre row (= seats in a line) row R Our seuts are in . w 5 seat P seat I want 5 seats for Thursday evening front (= the forefront P most part) Can I have 2 seats in the front. Can I have a front seat: back (= the rearback P most part) I'd like 2 seats at the back. Have you any back seats left? centre P centre middle Ŕ I'd like to sit somewhere in the centre ticket (= theatreticket P ticket) ticket-office ticket-office R cloakroom cloakroom-R lavatory lavatory R toilet P w.c. R to book (• to to book P reserve: seats) to reserve R where can I book seats for tonight: booking-office R booking-office interval (= pause interval R between two parts of a performance) opera opera P I don't like operas by Wagner. Let's go to the opera to ight opera-house opera-house R concert P concert concert-hall R concert-hall modern P modern (:music, opera, 1 'ike miderne mucie etc.) ballet ballet R to dance to dance P dancer dance**r** P dance 🖗 dance (= social sathering for dancing)

ERIC

٠,

- 18 -

night-club night-club P cabaret P cabaret floor-show R floor-show musical (= musical musical R comedy) There's a nice musical at the Adelphi Theatre revue (: theatrical revue R entertainment) She sings in a revue programme (= what is programme Ρ performed) There is a very good programme at the concert-hail tonight programme P programme (- descriptive leaflet) Let's buy a programme and see what the play is about silence silence R Silence, please! sports sport(s) sport(s) PHorse-racing is a popular sport in England name(s) of one's own favourite sport(s), if any P names of 2 or 3 national sports: football P rugby R team P team The English team have won by 5 to 3 to play (: games) to play P Do you play any games? gr•ne P _game (= form of play) Do you play any games? name(s) of one's own favourite game(s), if any P race (= contest in speed) race P There will be a boat-race tomorrow match (= contest, game) match P I like watching football-matches on TV ootball P to swim to swim P [°]stadium R stadium field (= sports-ground) field P ground R There's a football-ground near the village ball (- spherical object ball P If we had a ball we could p'uy a geme used in games) player player P to win to win P to lose to lose P The English term has lost the group

4.5

4.5

1

- 79 -

QΩ

____ 

•

draw (= result of a game in which neither side has won)	draw R The game has ended in a draw
to watch	to watch P
	to look at p
to do	to do P What do you like to do in the wee ends
intellectual pursuits	
to read	to read P
to study	to study P
	to learn P
library	library R
book	book P I want to buy an English book
bookshop	bookshop R
subjects of study	name(s) of one's own subject(s) of study, if any P
artistic pursuits (see als	so 4.4 and 4.8)
art	art P
to write	to write P
to paint	to paint P
to make (= to produce)	<b>to make</b> P Van Gogh made a beautiful picture an old chair
art-forms	name(s) of one's own favourite ar forms, if any P

. 4.8

.

4.6

1

4.7

.

# museums, galleries, exhibitions

museum	museum P
gallery (= display room or building)	gallery R
exhibition	exhibition R
interesting	interesting ^p
painting (= picture)	painting R
	picture P
sculpture	sculpture R In this eathedrai you can one the netifui sculpture
old	old P
antique (adj.)	antique R This is v. active table
open (adj.)	open P

•

.



closed
--------

opening-hours

to close (- to stop being open) to open (= t be opened for visiting)

press

newspaper

magazine (periodical)
article (- piece
of writing)

picture(= photograph) page

to read advertisement

Travel

5

5.1

4.9

ŧ

to travel to travel P I have to travel one hour to my office every day early P early I have to leave very early in the morning late P late (opp.: early) I always come home late at night home (= place of home P I leave home at 6 in the morning. residence) I come home at 9 in the evening work P work (= place where one I go to my work by ear works) course (= series of course P got a numer in ging no i war lessons) evening-class R school P cheap P cheap

travel to work, evening-class, etc. (see also 5.2 - 5.5)

expensive to cost

> to be P Hand mean to a transfer and

expensive P

to cost R



- 81 -

(10)

closed P The museum is closed on Sundays

op**ening-**hours R

to close P The exhibition closes at six

to open P The museum opens at nine

newspaper P

paper R
Have you seen today's paper?

**magazine** P I'd like to buy some magazines

article P There's an article about Wales in the Daily Telegraph

**picture** P I like a magazine with many pictures

p:ge P There's x. article about Wales on page 6 to read P

advertisement P

fare (= price of fare R journey) The fare is 15p. by underground ticket ticket P A ticket to London costs £1.50 to arrive to arrive P to leave P to leave (= to go away from) I leave home at 6 every morning holidays (see also 5.1, 5.3 - 5.6) holiday holiday R holidays holidays P vacation R summer P summer winter winter P spring P spring We always take a short holiday in spring autumn P autumn season (summer, etc.) season R Autumn is a good season for a quiet holiday day day P eek P week month month P Christmas Christmas P Easter Easter P tour tour R We made a tour in the Welsh mountains tourist tourist P tourist-office tourist-office P We'll ask for information at the tourist-office journey journey P trip R We made a journey to Spain last year group group P We went to Scotland with a group of friends together together P We all went together . people (= persons) people P Many people go to Spain for the sun abroad (= in or to a abroad R foreign country) in/to a foreign country P Are you going abroad this year. to enjoy to enjoy R Did you enjoy your variation. to visit to visit + We dirite 2 Option last year guide (:pgrson) guide R The mile op be severed in number - 8.' -



```
plan' R
plan (= intention)
 Have you any plans for your summer
 holidays:
sights
 sights P
 Tomorrow we are going to see the sights
countries and places (see also 2.7)
country (= state)
 country P
 France is a big country
town
 town P
 city R
 Coventry is an industrial city
 рΧ
town-centre
 centre
village
 village P
place (- town,
 place P
village)
 Cricklewood is a nice little place
small
 small P
hig
 big P
 large R
capital town
 capital R
Europe
 Europe P
 Africa P
Africa
 Asia P
Asia
America
 America P
Australia
 Australia P
ocean
 ocean R
castle
 castle R
world
 world P
 I would like to see the whole world
public transport
to travel
 to travel P
traveller
 traveller R
 to travel by air P
to travel by ...
 to travel by train P
 to travel by car P
```

to travel by bus P

etc. etc. aeroplane R

plane P

bus P

5.4

5.3

aeroplane

bus

because their meaning can be easily derived from the components.

The compounds town-centre and city-centre are not listed separately

×

- 83 -

train tram underground (n.)

boat

taxi airport railway-station bus-stop terminal " railways airline travel bureau information office information information desk enquiries lost property office gate (access to plane at airport)

connection (= train, plane, etc. to which travellers change) to buy to pay to pay for ... (e.g. a ticket) to ask

to ask for ... to smoke no smoking stewardess

waiting-room

coach R We'll take the coach to the airport train Ptram P underground P If you want to get there fist you must take the underground boat P ferry R ship R taxi P airport P railway-station P bus-stop P terminal R railways R airline R travel bureau R information office R information P information desk R enquiries R lost property office R gate R Flight KL 735 to Amsterdam is boarding now through gate 23 connection R We shall miss our connection at Liverpool to buy P to pay P to pay for ... P Have you paid for your ticket to ask P Why don't you ask him. May I ask a question? Ask him if there is a plane to London to request R to ask for ... P I asked for a single ticket to smoke P no smoking R stewardess R hostess P



1

waiting-room P

.072

lounge R Passengers are requested to wait in the. lounge refreshments R restaurant P bar (= place where bar P drinks are served) Whisky is served at the bar boarding-pass R to change (- to leave to change P one means of transport For Leeds you change at Sheffield and get into another during a journey) to check in R All passengers must check in at least 30 minutes before departure to board (= to go on to board R The passengers will board the ship between 4 and 4.30 delay R There will be a delay of 2 hours delayed R The train is delayed to cancel R All services to Southend have been cancelled for today platform R direction P This train goes into the right direction to arrive P arrival R to leave P At what time does the train leave? departure R to go to P Where does this train go to to come from P This boc+ comes from Ostend passenger R time-table P carriage R Where is the first class carriage? fast 🗅 This train goes very fast a fast train (a fast train P slow (opp. fast) slow p This is a very slow journey a slow train P a slow train (= stopping train)



- 85 -

refreshments

boarding-pass

to check in

board)

delay

delayed

to cancel

platform direction

(= course)

to leave (- to

(: direction)

to come from (: origin)

to arrive

arrival

depart)

departure

to go to

passenger

time-table carriage

rapid)

express)

fast (= quick,

restaurant

 $\Omega d$ 

flight (= airline service)	flight R Flight KL173 has just arrived
flight (= journey by air)	<b>flight</b> R I hope you have enjoyed your flight
charter-flight	charter-flight R
to fly	to fly P
to reach	to reach Ŕ We shall reach Amsterdam at 5 pm
harbour	harbour R The ship came into the harbour
to hurry	to hurry P Hurry, or you will miss your train
to wait	to wait P We had to wait only five minutes
to wait for	to wait for P Wait for me on the platform
to take (: duration)	to take P The journey takes two hours

priva<u>te</u> transport (see also 11.7 - 11.9)

motor-car	car P
	motor-car R I always travel by car in my holidays
petrol	petrol P
oil	oil P
to drive (: a car)	to drive P I never drink beer when I have to drive a car
driver	driver R

petrol-station car-park to park

(((((

5.5

٨

speed
speed-limit
fine (= sum of money
to be paid as a penalty)
blue zone

insurance
drivirg-licence
traffic-lights
bicycle

motor4cycle

petrol-station R

car-park R

to park P Where car I purk my car?

speed P

 ${\tt speed-limit} \quad {\tt K}$ 

fine R You will have to pay a fine of £10 ,ť

blue zone R In the blue zone you can park for one hour only

insurance P

driving-licence R

traffic-lights P

b**icy**cle P

bike R

motor-cycle P



- 36 -

motor-scooter scooter R to hire to hire P We shall hire a car when we come to Britain to rent R crossing (= place crossing P where roads or road Look out for trains when you come to and railway cross) the crossing to cross to cross P Look out when you cross the street pedestrian pedestrian R motorway motorway P danger danger R dangerous dangerous P safe (= secure) safe R This is a very safe car safety safety R road-sign texts the commonest texts on road-signs, e.g. dual carriageway (ahead); keep in lane; no entry; no parking; one-way street; turn left/right; slow, slow down; give way; etc. all R⁻ for reading only lorry lorry R This street is not for lorries busy (- full of busy R traffic) Drive carefully, this is a very busy street entering and leaving a country immigration Ammigration R customs (: where duty dustoms P is paid) We had to pay duty at the customs to import to import R to declare (:goods to to declare R be imported) Have you anything to declare. duty (: sum of money to duty R be paid when importing You'll have to pay duty on your new goods) watch frontier frontie р foreign foreign P to change (: money from to change P one country for that of I want to change 500 French francs another) currency currency R money money P to visit P to visit (: a country) passport passport P to stay (: in a to stay P country) I want to stay in angine for a work.



.

5.6

visa visa R form (to be filled form R in) All foreign visitors must fill in this form to open to open P Will you open your bag, please?

## 5.7 <u>nationalities</u>, see 1.8

5.8

languages (see also 13)

language (= form of language used by a nation or race) native language

languages

language P English is a very useful language

native language R

names of one's native language, of the language of the foreign country (English), names of languages of countries neighbouring one's own country P mames of languages of countries

neighbouring the foreign-language country R

hotel P

reception R Leave your key at the reception, please reservation R Have you a reservation, sir? to book P I have booked two rooms for tonight lift P Take the lift to the 3rd floor to press R Press the button for the 3rd floor button R Press the button for the 3rd floor porter R The porter will call a taxi for you porter R The porter will take your luggage to your room hall R We shall wait for the coach in the hall lounge R

The guests can watch television in the lounge balcony P I want a room with a balcony view R You have a nice view from this room

5.9

hote1 reception (= counter where guests are received) reservation (= booking for accomn.odation) to book (sc. accommodation) lift to press (: a button) button (= pushbutton) porter (= door-keeper) porter (= person who carries luggage) hall (= space into which the main entrance opens) ilounge (= sitting-room for guests) balcony

hotel, camping-site, etc.

view (Ge. Aussicht)

ERIC

- 88 -

quite noisy) Ð to disturb

'noise

stairs

inn

camping-site

tent

caravan (= mobile
home pulled behind a
motor-car)

youth-hostel

regulations (=
rules to be ovserved)

charge (- price)

bill (= note
stating amount
of money due)

receipt

account (- statement of money (to be) paid or received)

### c**n**equ**e**

boarding-house
guest
to call (- to wake)

key desk (= counter)

message

to register (: in a hotel, at a camping-site, etc.)

single room

double room

quiet P Can you give me a very quiet room.

to disturb R Please, do not disturb

noise P Give me another room, piease, there is too much noise from the street ner-

stairs P You'll have to use the strips, there is no lift here

inn R

· • •

camping-site P

te**n**t P

caravan P Is your surstring encagn to pack this caravan in the mountains.

youth-hostel P

regulations R It is against the regulations to Ma k on the grass

charge R price P The charge for caravous is \$1 per 54 hours

bill P dan you give me my ti'', please.

receipt P May I have a receipt, please.

account P The price of the meal will be pat on your account

cheque P I'll give you a cheque for C to

boarding-house R

guest P

key P

to call P Please, sali mont à temene à merning

desk R Please, leave geven key it the work

message R
Thure to creating fry cit to
to register R
For a projector hef reaction
y ar port
single room R
room for one person P

double room R

room for two persons P



- 89 -

	to push	to push R Push to open the lear
	to pull .	<b>to pull R</b> Pull to open the inor
5.10	travel documents	
	document	document R Where are your insurance documents.
	passport	passport P
	insurance	insurance P
	driving-licence	driving-licence R
	visa	visa R
5.11	fares (see also 5.4 and 5.12)	
	fare (price of transport)	fare R
		price P The fare to Ustend is £ 15
5.12	tickets	
	ticket (: for journey)	ticket P Have you got the bus tickets?
	single (: journey)	single P Two singles to Brighton, please
	return (: journey)	return P A return ticket is cheaper than two singles
	cheap	cheap P
	adult (grown-up person)	adult P We are two adults and three children
	child	child P
	group	group P
	class (: raılway carriages, aırline cabins)	<b>class</b> P Travelling first class is very capensive in our country
5.13	luggage	
	luggage	luggage P
		baggage R
	bag (= travelling-bag, handbag)	bag P Thine two Eigs but me suftrase.
	suitcase	suitcase P
	tox	box - P Portuge of the mercy Ellar from the ac- gliadaria
	to carry (= to take from one place to another)	to carry P - Dryou hamy theo heavy desisted for me.



٠

1

·y() -

.99

camera	camera P
porter (= person who carries luggage)	porter R Do you want a porter for a ur luggage:
weight	weight R
heavy	heavy P
light (opp. heavy)	light P I don't need a perter, these bage are very light

5.14 traffic, see 5.5

6	Relations with other people		
6.1	friendship/aversion		
	friend	friend	Ρ

to like (: a person) to like P I like your brother very much

to dislike (: a person)

## 6.2 invitations

2

to invite (= to ask
a person to come somewhere)

invitation

to make an appointment (= to arrange to
meet a person)

to join (= to come into the company of ...)

> to expect (= to be ready to receive a person) to come to (sc. a place) to have dinner

co nuve uniner

to have lunch

to have tea

to have coffee

to have breakfast

to have a  $d{\tt r}{\tt ink}$ 

to visit (= to pay a visit to a person)

to invite R They have invited us for donar tonight

1

## invitation ${\ensuremath{\mathsf{R}}}$

to dislike R

to like + negation P 1 don't like your brother

to make an appointment R Can we make an appointment for next week.

to join P May I Join you for aloner Will you Join us in our trap t morrow'

to expect R We shall compete a cost co

to come to Pwhere and the set of the matrix as

to Lave dinner P

to dine P

to have lunch P

to have teal P

to have coffee - F

to have breakfast i

to have a drink th

to visit P Encompensation (2010) March 1976 (2010) (2010) March 1976 (2010) (2010)



91

present (= gitt)	present P The brought you as redent from my own defailing
party (= social gathering)	party P We are giving a party for an frienda e sight
to talk	to talk P We talkeljer i njere
to promise	to promise R Promise year and serve to serve
correspondence	
to correspond (= to	to correspond with R
exchange letters)	to write P I have corresponded with in English friend for two years n w. W. write to each ther courry month
pen-friend	pen-friend R
letter	letter P
envelope	envelope P
postcard	postcard P
postage-stamp	stamp P
pen	pen P
pencil	pencil P
note-paper	note-paper R
	paper P I want to write a letter, out I have en paper
to send (: a letter)	to send P I sont him a latter last work
to receive (: mail)	to receive P I provided a letter from com last week
	to get P Styne get a letter gesternag
t∘ answer (: a letter)	to answer. R nae he pharenet your litter
answer (, to a letter)	answer (P) Rubo goopponter et et part roto goer Nettere
(pening formula (letter)	Dear (writing only) () - in Mr 2 as 2
·losing formula (letter)	Yours succeeds (writing only) P
(14b) membership	
(lub (= socrets of persons)	$ \begin{array}{c} c \operatorname{Prib}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \dots & \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \end{array} ,  \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) = c  \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \end{array} ,  \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) = c  \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{P}) \\ \mathcal{P}_{F$
$\cos \pi^{i} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{r}$ (tota (lub)	member P march of the state of the state

۰



ħ.

•

6.3

- '7'

to meet (= to gather)

b.5

political and social views

politics

poli**ti**eal

party (- political party)

government

tu govern (=.to
rule)

conservative
(= party, polities)

socialist (n. and
adj.)

communist (n. and adj.)

king

queen

president

minıster

prime minister

right-wing (: party, politics)

left-wing (: party, politics)

social security

old-age pension

state (= political
community)

opinion

war

peace

Health and welfare parts of the body

head (part of body)

neck

back (= surface of the body from neck to buttocks) meeting P We have alub mostings coory of k

to meet P We meet in I publiceery serilay

politics P

political P party P Are you a party-member.

government P

to govern R This king governed for 12 years

conservative P We have a conservative government new

socialist P We have a specialist g - rnment I am not a socialist

communist P I am a member of the communist party Are there many communists in year country.

king P

queen P

president P

minister P

prime minis' r P

right-wing R We have a right-wing government now

left-wing R ing are left-wing students

social security R

old-age pension P

state P The state pays for our education

opinion P

war P

peace P

nead P ¹⁴C P neck P back P ¹⁴CT CP nett



7.

7.1

93 -

arm	arm P Leannot move my ann
ha <b>nd</b>	hand P
leg	leg P .
foot (: part of body)	foot P My foot hurto
heart 💡	heart P
tooth	tooth P
hair	hair P
stomach	stomach P
positions of the body	
to stand (= to be upright)	to stand P I cannot stand any longer, I we

7.2

7.3

ژ. -

to sit down

to lie (= to be
recumbent)

to lie down

to get up

to move (: motion)

to walk

# ailments/accidents

ill (in bad health)

pain

tever

he**alt**h wo**un**d

operation (: medical treatment by surgeon ) bandage

to be operated upon

to get up P Fon't try to get up, just out for the ductor to move P I cannot move my leg to walk P Try to walk to the sur

He has been lying here for half

I would like to lie down for an hour

111 P. L. nave been 277 for a see nor

pain P -ache R -i have a headreac

fever P

too tired

to lie P

an hour now

to lie down P

to sit down P

Do you want to sit down.

temperature R  $7 = \lambda_{0,2} \mathcal{D}_{E} = 4 - t \exp(i \theta + \theta) t e^{i \theta}$ 

health P

wound P

inju**r**y P

operation P

bandage P . Park & the kga _2 # Processory to be operated upon P to have an operation P



- 94 -

accident (e.g. in traffic)	accident – P 1 had a bad accident geoteriug
disease	disease R
	111ness R
to fall ill	to fall ill R
dead	dead P
	killed R
əlive	alive P
to live (= to be	to live R
alive)	to be alive P The patient is still alive
cold (: illness of nose or throat)	cold P I am afraid I have a • ii
to hurt (tr. & intr.)	to hurt P My ley hurts Inis will hurt a little
to fall	to fall P Be careful or you will foll on the coc
to break (: fracture)	<b>to break</b> P He has broken his leg
to feel (Fr. se sentir)	to feel P I don't feel quite well
to burn (tr.)	to burn P I have burnt my nand
to happen	to <mark>happen</mark> P What happened.
to cut	to cut P I have sut my jinger
personal comfort	
comfortable	comfortable – P 1 am quite comfortable new The shair is not very song studie
thirst	thirst R
thirsty	thirsty P
hung <b>er</b>	hunger R
hu <b>n</b> gry	hungry P
tıred	tired P
well (= in good health)	well P 1 jani very with
to look (= have a certain appearance	to look P $C \in \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathbb{R}^{n} \times \mathbb{R}^{n}$
to rest (= to repose	to rest P Scient Territor Martine Stat
to sleep	to sleep i
to wake up	to wake up $i$
rest (= repose)	rest P

٠



. ۴۰

7.4

- ''

		sleepy	sleepy P
		to laugh	to laugh P
7.5		sensory perception	
		to look (Fr. regarder)	to look P Don't look now, this is not very neer Look at his new car!
		to see	to see P I cannot ser very well, it's too dark Can you see scmething.
		to listen	to listen P Listen to me, please Listen, the train is seminj
		to hear	to hear P I um afraid I cane t hear very well Can you near r _w.
		to smell (tr. & intr.)	to smell P This food smells very good I smell gas
		to taste (tr. & intr.)	to taste P How does your soup taste. Would you like to taste this cheese:
		smell.	smell P That is a very nive smell
		taste	taste P I Jon'' like this taste
7.6		hygiene	
		to wash (tr. & intr.)	to wash P I would like to wash before dinner Can you wash these clothes for met
		soap	soap P
		towel	towel P
		clean (opp. dirty)	clean P This chirt is not eleca
		dirty	dirty P
		toothbrush	toothbruse
		toothpaste	too <b>t</b> hpaste P
		scissors	scissors P
		comb	comb P
		brush	brush P
-		to cut (: hair)	to cut P will go e set my retry to as
	1 5	to shave (intr.)	to shave P 
		razor	razor P

.



- 96 -

( laundry (= laundering ( business)	laundry R Is there a laundry is, the neighliannood
( laundry (= clothes ( (to be) launderec) (	laundry R Has the lannary some lask set
1nsur ance	
to <b>i</b> nsure	to insure P
insurance	insurance P
thurd-partv (= insurance)	third-party P To you have third-party inversive
medical services	
do <b>ct</b> or (= physician)	doctor P If you don't feel well y a on a'd go to the dootor
	physician R
	surgeon R
ambulance	ambulance R
surgery-hours	surgery-hours R Surgery hours 3 or - 10 or
health	health R
patient (= person undergoing medical treatment)	patient R The patient must but he moved
chemist	chemist P
medicine ( <b>- r</b> emedy)	medicine P Take this medicine three times a sa
tablet (medical)	tablet P
	pill R 1 mast take one tablet after every mea'
hospital	hospital P
ward (= division or room in a hospital)	ward R Your daughter is in the shiften's wart
specialist (= special- ised physician)	specialist P I think you should be to a operioret
dentist	dentist P
to fill (sc. a tooth)	to fill P Into teach are fillet even when a
appointment (= arrange~ ment to meet doctor or dentist)	appointment P whith time is a construction of
prescription	prescription P galantet 2020 Productions (Construction distante
glasses (= spectacles)	glasses (



____

7.7

7.8

emergency services	
lire	tire P
tire-service	tire-service R
ambulance	ambulance R
police	Folice b
po <b>li</b> ceman	policeman P
police-station	police-station P
consul	consul P
consulate	consulate R
embassv	embassy P

8. Education

8.1

.

č

7.9

schooling

school

primary school

secondary school

un**iversit**y

college (= school
for higher or
professional
education)

institute

education

adult (= for grownup people)

cou**r**se (series of lessons)

lesson

to train (= to give
instruction)

to teach

to learn

to take lessons, i course, etc.

naster

stident pupil

Ч :

al jects

subject (≃ _____) no. Subjecti sehool P

primary school P secondary school P

university P

college R 1972 g. to reach g. for rucowaa studi a

institute R

education P

adult P I um leuming English it in mot var for a but education

course P 14 car institute induce and elanded in accord freign languagea

lesson P

to traia P Che via trivo, Er de Lovaes

to teach P

to learn P

to take lessons, a course, etc. P

master P

teicher P 1997 - Persege Station Student P pupil 1



readan.	reading P
	a the store of the get the second
writins	writing of white a local of the second of
mathematics	mathematics P
	arithmetic P
ter vir Erstörfe	geog <b>raphy</b> P
history	history (P) I Mike Wetcher (2006) - Nemer
schol subjects	names of the subject(s) the learner is particularly interested in P
auditication	

diploma P certificate R

to pass P

to fail P

test P

shop P

warket P

trocer P

butcher r haker r

J. 1117 1

t sell -

supermarket F

opening hours r

areenground -

tonaccont t -

department store ~

a light with the transformer of the constant

examination P

#### 8.3 qualitication

diploma

examination (= testing of knowledge or ability)

to pass (- to be successful in examination)

to fail (= to be unsuccessful in examination)

test

final examination entrance examina-

I fille i my an courtear an a final examination R entrance examination P

I passed " preserver and per at

I gave a " a same such so wet as as

C Para Composition - more color

tion

#### 9. Shorping

#### 9.1 shopping facilities

shop

supermarket

department store

market (= public place for buying and selling goods)

opening hours

grocer

outcher

baker

greengrouer

cobaccopist

to buy

1 a 11



ΛQ

' hanse ( somethanz ope has bought)	$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet & \bullet \\ \bullet \\$	
sale (= offering of goods at low prices for a jeriod)	ale R Lo Color Color Color Color Color Color Color	
· MIVen11 ·	Souvenies of	
(to pay) cash	(to pay) craft (	
iteW	new Francisco de la construcción de	
to find	to find f whether the fight a construction of	
it is my (etc.) turn	it is my (etc.) turn -	
self-service	self-servi e P	
to wrap up	to wrap up (P) (cl) I on as the first co	
to show	to show $P$ . The data set of $P$ .	
toodstuffs, see 10.1		
<pre>+ lothes/fashion</pre>		
clothes	clothes P	
dress	dress f	
sult	suit P	
antarman	underweet 12	

9.3

9.3

clothes/fashion	
clothes	clothes P
dress	dress h
sult	suit P
underwear	unde <b>r</b> wear P
trousers	trouse <b>r</b> s F
jacket	jacket P
shirt	shirt P
blouse	blouse P
shoes	shoes P
socks	socks P
stockings	stockings r
COdt	coat P
runcoat	raincoat P
hat	hat P
skirt	skirt P
$\omega_{\alpha}(t)$ ]	word P
	woollen P
nyLon	nilin P
otton	o <u>t</u> tou r
los at herr	leather +
p.dst10	plasti P
real	teral at
	۰ ,
par e	purse P



1,11 109

wallet	wallet P
size (= standard measurement)	size P What size shoes do you take:
blue	blue P
black	black P
brown	brown P
green	green P
grey	grey P
orange	o <b>range</b> P
red	red P
white	white P
yello <b>w</b>	yellow i
light (: colour)	light P I want a sight colour
dark (: colour)	dark P I want a dark blue skirt
pair	pair P I want to buy a pair of shoes
poc <b>ke t</b>	pocket P I wart a coat with big pockets
watch (= timepiece)	watch P I wont to buy a new watch
to wear (: clothes)	to wear P I am not going to wear this
(dressed) <u>in</u>	in R Did you see the girl in the white dress?
to try on (: clothes)	to try on P
to put on (: clothes)	to put on P
to take off (: clothes)	to take off P
smoking	
tobacco	tobacco P
pipe .	pipe P
cigar	cigar P
cigarette	cigarette P
ashtray	a <b>shtray</b> P
household-articles	
pan	pan P
spoon	spoon P
fo <b>rk</b>	fork P

i

dish R plate P

knife P

plate P I want a plate of bason and sausage

•

••



•

•

9.4

9.5

knife.

dish

plate (: from which
food is eaten)

cup P cup saucer P saucer bottle P bottle pot P pot Bring us a pot of tea, please glass (= drinking glass P I want to buy wine-glasses vessel) glass P glass (mater al) Is this made of glass or of plastic? matches P matches (Fr. allumettes) I'd like a box of matches string (- cord) string P

I need a piece of string

9.6

9.7

•••

medicine, see 7.8

prices price P price expensive P expensive cheap P cheap high (: price) high P Prices are very high in this country low (: price) low P Prices are rather low in this shop how much? how much? P How much are these shoes? to cost R to cost These shoes cost £ 23 to be P These shoes are £ 23 too (: degree) too P £ 23 is too much for these shoes discount R discount to spend (: money) to spend P I cannot spend s. much money money P money bank-notes bank-notes R coins P coins £ P monetary system penny-pence P to pay P to pay How much did you pay for that!

> weight P This is not the right weight to weigh R This will weigh 5 lbs.



weights and measurements

weight (= heaviness)

to weigh



heavy	heavy P
light (opp. heavy)	light P This coat is not light enough
enough (- sufficiently)	enough P This coat is not light enough
weights	lbs. P
	ozs. P
	kilo P
measures	mile P
	yard P
	foot P The road is 20 ft. wide
	inch P
	kilometre P
	metre P
	centimetre P
	gallon P
	pint P

### 10. Food and drink

10.1

#### types of food and drink

meal	meal P
food	food P
⁺o eat	to eat P
to drink	to drink P
soup	soup P
meat	meat P
bacon	bacon R
sausage	sausage R
steak	steak R
beef	beef R
pork	pork R
veal	veal R
lamb	lamb R
to fry	to fry R
to grill	to grill R
to roast	to roast R
to boil	to boil R
fish	fish P
chicken	chicken P
omelette	omelette P
ham	ham R
mushrooms	mushrooms R



- 103 -

vegetables	vegetables P
	some common national vegetables:
	cabbage, peas, beans R
potatues	potatoes P
pommes frites	chips R
	pommes frites R
salad	salad P
tomato	tomato R
egg	egg P
spaghetti, macaroni	spaghetti P
rice	rice P
salt	salt P
pepper	pepper P
mustard	mustard P
bread	bread P
butter	butter P
slice	slice P A slice of bread, please
cheese	cheese P
dessert	dessert P
	sweet R
	Have you ordered a sweet"
fruit	fruit P
apple	app <b>le</b> P
pear	pear P
strawberry	strawberry R
nut	nut R
orange (: fruit)	o <b>range</b> P 1'll have an orange, please
ice-cream	ice-cream P
vanilla	vanilla R
chocola <b>t</b> e	chocolate P I'll have chocolate ice-creve. Can I have a piece of chocolate!
cake	cake P
pastry	pastry R
to bake	to bake R
jam	jam P
cotfee	coffee P
tea	tea P
cream	cream P
milk	milk P
sugar	sugar P
wine	wine P



- 104 -

.



beer	beer P
mineral water	mineral water P
fruit-juice	fruit-juice P
water	water P
sa <b>nd</b> w1ch	sandwich P
hot	hot P
cold	cold P
<b>ni</b> ce (= of pleasa <b>nt</b> taste)	nice P
sweet	sweet P The coffee is not suret enclyn
bi <b>tt</b> er	bitter P
warm	warm P
thick	thick P
thin	thin P
drink (= alcoholic lıquor)	drink P What about a strink.
piece	piece P I would like a prevent of on state
(bread-) roll	roll P Would you like some rolls
eating and drinking out	
restaurant	restaurant P
snackbar	snackbar P
café	café R
pub	pub P
bar (= counter for drinking)	bar P Let's go to the hur for a trink
canteen	canteen R

canteen

self-service
help-yourself

service (- serving
of food and drink)

table

waiter

waitress

to serve (= to provide
guests with tood and
drink)
to order (= to give an

an order to be served) menu self-service R
help-yourself R
service R
No service in the garden.
Service is included on the fill
table P
A table for two, preach
waiter P

The waiter sill give us the menu

waitress P Let's ask the states of robe mease

to serve R We don't depte that regime 1 and

to order P 1 Name on Give Costing from Sci menu P

How me the moved a co



10.2

105

	to choose (= select)	to choose Р. Изм. у ставает стата фром. Со меже
	to decide	to decide R Hume year beach not
	bill (= statement of money (to be) paid)	bill P 100 - hove my to big the are
	tip (Fr. pourboire)	Lip R The sufferent? Composition of
	service-charge	service-charge R There is no service-charge of the suffern
	to take awav (≖ to re <b>ĝov</b> e)	to take away R Cor I take this were.
11	Services	
11.1	post	
	post-office	post-office P
	to post (: letter)	to post P Lest this letter before 2 pm
	collection (= empty- ing of letter boxes by postman)	collection R The next collection is at 5 states
	letter-box	letter-box P $\mathcal{M}_{2}\mathcal{P}^{(r)}$ is the rearest setter-new.
	letter (= written communication)	letter P I have reasons to better jrom my trother
	parcel	parcel P
	postage stamp	stamp. P Do they coll stamps at the hotel
	postage (= payment for the carrying of letters)	postage R The postage j retendent well of 7777 e ' p
	mail (= letters, parcels, etc. sent or delivered by post)	mail R The main reaction and and control and
	poste-restante	poste-restante P
	postman	postman P
11)	telephon	
	telephone	telephene +
		phone P The grad states the second
	to telephone	to telephone P
		to call P
		to ring up (P
		to make a (phone-) call is
	telephone number	telephone ne ber +

. (*p*.

telephone booth	telephone booth R
	phone booth R
	call-box R
operator	operator R
to dial	to dial R
com	coin P I have no coins for the telephone
out of order	out of order R The telephone is out of order

11.3

telegraph

telegraph -	telegraph R
telēgram	telegram P
to send	to send P
to arrive	to arrive P
word	word P
senaer	sender R What is the name of the sender.

11.4 bank

bank (= establishment for the keeping and transfer of money)	bank – P You ein eash your traveller's ekcluce it any bank
to change (: money from one country for that of another)	to change P 1 want to change 500 French france
currency	currency R
money	money P
cheque	cheque P
traveller's cheque	traveller's cheque R
	c <b>h</b> eque P
to cash (: a cheque)	to cash P I want to such this charter
bank account	account P L'have an encouert with the Metric of Nork
to borrow	to borrow P
to lend	to lend P
police	
pulse	police +
policeman	policeman (

police station s

•hief +



11.,

- 1 /

police station.

thief

·· 116

	to steal	to steal P
	to lose	to lose P Louce Fotogy Depon
	tine (= sum of money to be paid as a penalty)	tine R You will have to pay iffor of € 1?
	law	Iaw R
11.6	hospital, surgery, etc., se	e 7.8
11.7	repairs	
	to repair	to repair P
		to mend R
	to fasten	to fasten P
	button (for fastening clothes)	button P I've lost a button
11.8	garage	
	garage	garage P
	breakdown (= mechanical	engine-trouble R
	failure)	trouble P I have trouble with my our
*	to help	to <b>help</b> P
	to work (- to function)	to work P My brakes ion't vork
	brake	brake P My brakes don't work
	engine	engine P
11.9	petrol_station	
	petrol	petrol P
	011	oil P
	tyres	tyres P
	is check (= to examine)	to check P Will you shock the types, please.
	standard quantity of petrol	gallon P
	tull	tull P
	€mpty	empty P
12.	Places	
	map	map P
	to lose one's way	to lose one's way P
	north (* region)	north P 16 Leona (n. 196 no mth



108 -

.

north P north (= direction) From this point you go north south (= region) south P Bournemouth is in the south south (= direction) south P Turn south when you come to the river east (= region) east P The snow same from the east east (- direction) east P We are going to travel cast west (- region) west P There are beautiful braches in the west west (= direction) west P If you drive west you cannot miss it point P point (- indication of place) Turn left at this point on the map straight on straight on P to turn (= change to turn P direction) Turn left at the river lef: (= position) left P The town is on your left left (= direction) left P Turn left at the crossing right P right (= position) The town is on your right right P right (= direction) Turn right for Liverpool to cross to cross P Cross the river at this point opposite (= facing) opposite P There is a pub reposite the town rul. next to next to P There is a pub next to the town hall to pass (= to go to pass P past) You pass a big building on your right crossing (- place where crossing P Drive 5 miles till you come to a roads or road and railway cross) railway crossing crossroads P Turn left at the crossrouds roundabout (= circular roundabout R road at road junction) Drive on till you come to a roundatout bridge bridge P corner corner P end end P nem left it the and of the street side side P Fut your our interview of the rest road road P street street P



118

- 109 -

square	square P I live in Fortmon Equare
path	path P
direction (= lourse (to be) taken)	direction P In which direction is slough way P Is this the way to the opera.
far	far P
near (opp. far)	near P The village is quite near
distance	distance P
to follow	to follow P Just follow me till we get to the station
town-hall	town-hall R The post office is opposite the town- `all
Foreign language	
ability	
to read	to read P
to write	to write P
to <b>spe</b> ak	ro <b>spe</b> ak P
to understand	to understand P
well (adv.)	well P I cannot write English very well
a little	a little P
not at all	not at all P
easy	easy P
simple	cimple P
difficult	difficult P
hard	hard R His English is hard to understand
difficulty	difficulty R
to say	to say P
to know	<b>to know</b> P I don't know that word
understanding	
co call (- to use as a name)	to call P Fuit do y <b>ou</b> ca <b>ll thi</b> s in English?
to be called	to be called R What is this called in English?
to repeat	to say again P
	to re <b>pe</b> at R
slowly	slowly P Will you speak slowly, please?



13.1

13.2

- 110 -119

clear (= understood)	cle <b>ar</b> P That <b>'s</b> not clear to me
to understand	to understand P I don't understand this word
	to see R I see what you mean
I beg your pardon (= Will you say that again)	I beg your pardon? P
to explain	to <b>explai</b> n P
to mean (Fr. signifier)	to mean P What does this word mean:
to mean (≖ to have in mind)	to mean P What do you mean?
meaning (Fr. signi- fication)	meaning R What's the meaning of this word?
to translate	to translate P
translation	translation P
dictionary	dictionary P
correctness	
co <b>rrect</b>	correct R
	right P
mistake	mistake P
incorrect	wrong P
to correct	to correct P Will you correct me if I make mistakes?
to pronounce	to pronounce P
pronunciation	pronunciation R
to spell	to spell P Will you spell that word, please:
spelling	<b>spelling R</b> That's not the correct spelling
question	q <b>uestion</b> P May I usk a question:

.

13.3

.

.

14

14.1

## Weather

climate	
cold	cold P
hot	hot P
pleasant	pleasant P
dry	d <b>r</b> y P
rainy	rainy P
climate	climate P



- 111

weather	weather P
	fine P
fine (= sunny)	The peatner will be fine tore rock
bad	bad P We have had a contain of tail on other
mild	mild R me usually have mud we when the april
hot	hot P
warm	warm P
cool	cool P
cold (opp. hot)	cold P It's providence
sun	sun P
moon	moon P
star	star P
sunshine	sunshine R
rain	rain P
snow	snow P
ice	ice f
wind	wind P
storm	storm P
	gale F
thunderstorm	thunderstorm P
lightning	lightning F
heat	heat R
frost	frost P
fog	rog P
	mist P
shade (area without direct sunlight)	shade P phale we do topo the charle
to rain	to rain P
to snow	to snow P
to freeze	to freeze f
to shine	to shine P
dark	dark P
light (opp. dark)	light P It we be an action of
degree (: temperature)	degree f .t.S Synchicker Art
zero (zero point on thermometer)	ALLO M ALL'A L'ALMAN ALLANA MA
temperature (degree of heat and cold)	temperature P 



14.2

CHAPIER 12

DEGREE OF SKILL

What we have specified so far is what the learners will be able to do at T-level. We have not yet specified how well, how correctly, how easily, etc., they will be able to do it. Unfortunately, this component cannot be specified with anything like the degree of exactness, of explicitness, with which we have dealt with the other components, unless we were to specify it in terms of a minimum score on a particular objective test. However, the provision of a test is not part of the definition of an objective. A test is simply an instrument for measuring in how far an objective has been reached. Moreover, even if we did include a sample test, it would be no more than what it is called here: a sample. Other tests constructed in the same way might require an adjustment of the minimum score; consequently we would not have defined the required degree of skill with sufficient generality. In addition, although it is possible to construct objective tests of high validity for receptive skills, oral understanding and reading, there is no such possibility for the skills of speaking and writing. For productive skills we still have to be satisfied with either global tests of reduced reliability or tests of high reliability and somewhat doubtful validity. These limitations must be borne in mind, even though sample-tests for T-level will become available as part of the implementation of the unit/credit system.

In the present study, of which the aim is primarily to define the thresholdlevel in non-language-specific terms, and where consequently it is impossible to have recourse to a particular test, which wold necessarily be language-specific, we shall have to content ourselves with an attempt to characterise, rather than define, the degree of skill required in fairly general terms. This characterisation can serve as a guideline to those who will construct tests and to those who will evaluate the scores.

In whatever way we evaluate a learner's ability the main criterion will have to be whether communication takes place. If a speaker does not succeed in making himself understood, he has not reached the objective, nor has a listener who cannot make sense of what is said to him.

A second requirement must be that communication takes place with some degree of efficiency. A speaker who, when giving information about something, has to pause after every second word in order to find a way to continue, who makes numerous grammatical and/or lexical mistakes even in short utterances, whose pronunciation does not conform to any standard his partner in the conversation may be familiar with, etc., cannot be said to communicate efficiently because he puts a great strain on those listening to him and runs the risk of losing his audience altogether. There is a similar lack of efficiency when a listener, in order to understand what is said to him, needs constant repetition or obliges a speaker to speak with unnatural slowness or to rephrase his sentences all the time so as to express himself within in inadequately narrow range of vocalulary and grammin.

Our criteria for efficiency of communication will be:

- that as a speaker the learner can make himself easily understood by a fistener with native or near-native command of the language.
- 1. That is a listener the learner con-understand the essence of what is said to him by a speaker with native or near-native command of the longuige without obliging the speaker to exert himself undul.

Both criteria apply, of course, exclusively within the televisural operit. At and the content specification of the threshold-level.



At least two key-words in the formulation of the above criteria are subjective and vague: "easily" in criterion 1, and "unduly" in criterion 2. We cannot make them fully explicit, but we can at least attempt to characterise them somewhat core closely.

"A speaker may be considered to make introcht "casily" understoor in her expresses himself.

- a. at a reasonable speed,
- b. with sufficient precision,
- c. with reasonable correctness (grammatically, lexically, phonetical').

A listener may be considered to save a speaker "undue" exertion if  $\epsilon$  on least and s the essence of the speaker's utterances

- a. without frequent repetition,
- b. at a speech-rate which is not below the lower range of what is "normal"
- c. with an accent which is either the standard accent or a variant close to the standard accent.

These characterisations are still far from explicit, containing such terms as "reasonable", "sufficient", "frequent", "close to", etc. Nevertheless thes will serve to indicate which aspects of a learner's behaviour when using the foreign language should be given special attention to in an evaluation of his degree of skill. They can be made more explicit only with reference to particular cests.

A general ability to read and to write the foreign language is not part of the T-level objective. What has been specified is a strictly limited ability. Within these strict limitations the degree of skill which will be needed it similar to that in speaking and oral understanding:

÷.

- what the learners are expected to be able to write multiplication to read;
- of what the learners are expected to be able to read they on tunderstand the essence.

There are various techniques which may be used for determining in , whar rearners have reached the objective. We may roughly divide these techniques int two categories.

- a those which require the barners of to just which is specific lithe objective,
- b. those which require the learners to perform certain operations
   which are not specified in the objective but which, singly or effectively, can be shown to predict the learners' dility to be what has been specified in the objective.

Techniques of type as are used in lifelike, overall tests, the scaling of the statements of sub-skills (such as vocabulary, grammar, etc.) or in tect which require the learners to perform operation. Which are lease to essent and to the overall skill.

Overall, lifelike tests, have a high varidity, i.e. they for just that on they are designed to test. Objective tests of this which can be constructed to receptive skills, listening and reading. When speaking and writing are cons-



۰ ۱

tested in this way reliable scoring presents a problem. It is true that an acceptable degree of reliability can be achieved by a team of highly competent and well-trained judges, but, unfortunately, judges of such a high standard are no. always available. Consequently, evaluation usually relies heavily on techniques of the second category. Unfortunately, these techniques, too, have more or less serious disadvantages. If exclusively batteries of tests of sub-skills are used the validity of the resulting measurements 15 open to doubt since neither the nature of the various components of an overall language skill nor their relative importance (weighting) is sufficiently well-known to us. If tests of less obviously related abilities are used - some of which, e.g. clozing-tests in which testees are required to complete blanks in a text, may correlate very highly with overall language-ability - the most obvious risk is that language-teaching practice may be adversely affected. If learners wish to take a test at the end of a course the techniques used in the test will almost certainly influence the nature of the instruction they get. It is therefore very important that testingprocedures should be selected which correspond very closely to what are considered to be the most useful teaching techniques. Consequently, tests of abilities which are less directly related to the objective should be avoided or at least used very sparingly. Test-batteries exclusively consisting of tests of sub-skills should be avoided as well. Ideally, only lifelike, overall tests should be used. However, practical circumstances may, and usually do, preclude this. In such cases a combination of an overall test with a battery of sub-skill tests may be an acceptable compromise.



#### APPENDIX 1

#### Lexicon for T-Level English

In the following list the items are arranged alphabetically. For those items which may belong to more than one grammatical category or which may have more than one meaning a context is provided in order to indicate the category or the meaning which falls within the T-level objective. See Appendix 2 for a more detailed account of the structural range of grammatically complex items. Each item is marked P (productive and receptive) or R (receptive) and provided with a code referring to the content-specification of chapter 11. Roman numerals refer to the divisions, Arabic numerals to the sections within each division. ÷

Ĵ

a(n) I earm £75 a week now	Ρ	111.3.4
a(n) I'd like to buy a new suit I'll give you a pound	Ρ	II.1.2
able I won't be able to come	٩,	I.2.12
about I have about £10	Р	11.2.3.1
about	Ρ	1.5.1 1.5.3 11.3.6.9
I don't want to talk about the war What about (having) a drink? How about (having) a drink? (R) What about me? (R)		
above We were flying above the clouds He's in the roum above	R	11.3.1.1
abroad Are you going abroad this year:	R	111.5.2
acc <b>ept</b> I cannot accept (this)	ρ	11.2.4.3.4
accident I had a bad weetlent yesterday	Ρ	III.7.3
account	P	111.5.9 111.11.4
I have be attain with the Milland Brok The prime of the mediatil be put on your attain		•
-ache I han - i herrire	F	111.7.3
across we blief lepene the aspect	ĸ	11.3.1.3
active $d \in \mathcal{L}^{\infty}(\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{E}, \mathcal{E}) \xrightarrow{\mathcal{L}} \mathcal{L}^{\infty}(\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{E})$	I	111.1.15
actor	Ð	111.4.4
actress	P	III.4.4



address My address is 15 Church Road, Cricklewood	Р	111.1.2
adult	Р	I1I.8.1 III.5.12
I am <b>learning E</b> nglish at an institute for adult education We a <b>r two adults and three children</b>		111.3.12
advertisement	Р	III.4.9
aeroplane	R	II1.5.4
afraid	Р	I.3.10
l'm afraia I'm afraid i connot help you		I.2.5
Africa	р	111.5.3
after John agency of the Table Joft	Ρ	11.3.2.2
John came after I had left after	Р	TT 0 1 E
alter	٢	II.3.1.5 II.3.2.2
John came after Peter John came after & S'elock		
afternoon	Ρ	I.6.1 II.2.2.4 III.4.4
Good afternoon ! This afternoon We went to the afternoon performance		
afterwards	R	11.3.2.2
I'll do it afterwards		11.3.2.3
agəin will you say that again:	Ρ	II.2.2.12 III.13.2
again and again	R	11.2.2.12
against	Р	11.2.4.3.4
		II.3.i.1
We stood against the vail he's against me (R)		
age What's your age:	ĸ	111.1.5
ago 4 lays ag	<del>b</del> ,	11.2.2.4
ag <b>ree</b> 1 - <i>agree</i>	þ	1.2.1
airline	R	111.5.4
airport	ł,	111.5.4
alive	P	[II.7.3
The partont to still come		
all They all went home I want all of it	P	[11.1.2
all The Lat III my memory All the shops are of eva	ц	11.2.3.2

,

e



-.

.

allow Are you allowed to stay here.	Ρ	1.2.23
a nost	Р	II.2.3.3
<b>along</b> Walk along this street, then turn left	R	11.3.1.3
along Why don't you come along	R	11.2.2.2
already I have already done it	Р	11.3.2.1
also	Ρ	II.3.6.1 II.3.6.3
John will also come		
always	Ρ	II.2.2.7 II.2.2.10
a.m.	R	11.2.2.4
It's 3 a.m.		
The train leaves at 3 a.m.		
ambulance	R	111.7.8 111.7.9
America	Р	111.5.3
among We found a ring among the fishers	R	11.3.1.1
and	Ρ	1143.6.1
animal	Р	111.2.8
another	Р	II.2.3.1
Give me another cup of tea; I always have two Give me another book; I Jon't like this one		11.3.4.1
answer dave you received an insver to your letter	Ρ	111.6.3
answer Has he inswered jour letter 🔅 👂	R	111.6.3
antique This is an antique tuble	R	111.4.8
any have you my sugari I have not any mong	Ρ	11.2.3.2
anybody Can myl by us pratic	þ	11.1
anyone I have a trade by the	р	II.1
anything Anything	÷,	11.1
anywhere All and the second and the second	,,	11.2.2.1
apartment	ŗ,	111.2.1
apologize	r'	
	,	1.4.1
apple	ł	111.10.1
app1 /	p	
	,	111.3.6



119 -

appointment What time is your appointment.	к	111.6.2 111.7.8
Can we make an appointment for most week.		
arithmetic	R	111.8.2
arm I connot move rige une	ρ	111.7.1
army Ler b. the Uma	Р	111.1.10
April	P	<b>II.2.2.</b> 4 I <b>II.1.</b> 4
arrival	R	111.5.4
arrive	9	II.2.2.2 III.5.1 III.5.4 III.11.3
The train armoea at 11		
art	P	111.4.7
article There's an artivic about Wales in the Daily Telegraph	Υ	111.4.9
as As you and to sme, will have to gr with at you	к	II.3.6.4
as He wrke in idriver	R	11.3.3.8
as as He is as big as his brother	R	II.3.4.2
as <b>well as</b> . have bought a new sar as well as a mote reycle	R	11.3.6.1
asht <b>ra</b> y	P	111.9.4
Asia	P	111.5.3
ask Why lon't gove isk him May I ask i suestion! I asked for a cingle troket	P	111.5.4
at W 111 with it the stition brught this book it o lengater	р	11.3.1.1
at At 4 Jaloge	þ	J1.2.2.4
at least I no-a it o nor the	Р	11.2.3.2
it present	р	11.3.2.6
August	Р	11.2.2.4 111.1.4
Australia	Р	111.5.3
autum <b>n</b>	Р	111.5.2



`

away Me walkel an ge	Р	II.2.1.2 II.3.1.3
i away firm that rat		
b <b>a</b> by	Р	III.1 <b>.</b> 12
back	Р	11.3.1.3
kinally of white com		
back I'd live to be the the back	ſ	111.4.4
lave gra ing bith de bith		
back	P	III.7.1
My Buck Auroc		
bacon	R	111.10.1
bad	P	II.2.4 1.9 II.2.4.1.10
		II. <b>2</b> .4.3.2
		111.1.15
This meat has a tad smell		III.14.1
the weather is very hid		
bag	Ρ	111.5.13
I have two lags and one suitrase		
baggage	R	111.5.13
bake	R	III.10.1
baker	Р	III.1.10
		111.9.1
balcony	P	III.5.9
I want a room with a balcony		
ball	р ,	111.4.5
If we had a batt we chald play a power	_	
ballet	R	111.4.4
bandaye 1 need 1 bondage for this will	Р	II1.7.3
		TTT 33 /
bank The can each year traveller's the second	þ	111.11.4
it ong t vik		
bank-notes	R	III.9.7
bar	Þ	111.5.4
White is a real total the Car		111.10.2
Settle is the Enry Polison of		
basement	ĸ	III.2.2
bath	f	111.2.6
The letter of the term	r	
bathroom	F	111.2.2
be	L	III
the constraint of the providence of the second s		Ι.6
$\mathcal{U} \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathcal{U} \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathcal{U}$		
I'm firster, in the second state of the		

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC 121

be	5	11.2.1.1
There is no over the st There is no over the this point		11
be	р	[]].2.4 []].9.7
De la mita Electrada A Dela aria por ELT		111.7.7
DE 	ł.,	.п.1.9
be Even satisfied show the time	þ	П.2.2.8
be	r,	11.3.3.1 11.3.3.2 11.3.3.3
Into part of partial's in the lath pensary of he was given a book for his beneficity		
be born 1 store provide 1920	ł	111.1.4
be called No. 23 - Mill of Light	P	III.l.l
be going to (future; intention)	р	1.3.16
It's going to Horn L'm going to help you		
beach we allow to the to the	р	111.2.7
beans	Р	111.10.1
beautiful Do milostrono de levelte denção	۲,	111.2.7
because	12	11.3.6.4 11.3.6.6
I see to call so the state of the total and the state the t		
be: ore	Ð	11.2.2.17 111.3.6
en ter en		
bed	ŧ	111.2.3
hedroom	ł	111.2.2
heef	m	111.10.1
beer	. 1	111.10.1
before	¥ ¹	!1.3.1.→  1.3.2.1
and a second		
before Sector and the sector of the		11., 1
before A point of the state	<b>,</b> 1	11 3.1.1
betore The second contract	$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{r}}$	113.1

•



begin	R	11.2.2.14 111.3.3
he began to speak It began in 1940 We begin the light macro		
behind There's a treatment, no. 2 the 18 dec	р	11.3.1.1
believe I (den't) believe a c I (den't) believe mat this is tra	R	1.2.16
believe in $l \in gere i \in l \in ver : h = h.$	q	111.1.13
belong This book let ngo to me	R	11.3.5.1
below We were flying herew the rickde	R	II.3.1.1
beside Come and sit beside me	R	11.3.1.1
best This is the best look 1 have ever read	Р	II.2.4.3.2
better	Р	II.2.4.3.2 II.2.4.3.7
This book is much better than that Your English is much better now		
between	Р	II.3.1.1 II.3.1.5
We nave a holiany between Christmas and Easter He walked Letween two policemen		
bicycle	Р	111.5.5
big	Ρ	11.2.2.3 111.5.3
bike	R	III.5.5
bill	ł>	111.5.9 111.10.2
int you give me my bill, pie toe.		
bird	Р	111.2.8
birth	P	111.1.4
birthday where is year torth tor	R	111.1.4
a bit 1	я	11.2.3.3
bitter	ł,	11,2,4,1,9 111,10,1
black The state of the	F	111.9.3
blanket	۲, a	111.2.3
blouse	t'	111.9 3
blue	• '	111.9.3



123 -

.

blue zone In the blue sine you can park for a hour only	Ч	111.5.5
board	R	111.5.4
The passengers will be und the only between 4 and 4.22	ĸ	111.5.4
boarding-house	F	111.5.9
boarding-pass	Я	111.5.4
boat	1,	111.5.4
boll I want toto the tatoor	Ч	111.10.1
book I vant to bay in Englion by k	Ρ	111.4.6
book	Р	111.4.4
l have be kel two rooms for tonight Where can I book crates for tonight		111.5.9
booking-office	Ŕ	III.4.4
bookshop	ч	111.4.6
borrow	P	III.11.4
boss	ρ	111.3.3
bo <b>t</b> h	t,	11.1.2
Iney both wint nome I pant both of them		
both Cita the ships app to self	٢,	11.2.3.2
bottle 112 like i Latin of leven	þ	111.9.5
bottom We have the cottom of the lake	P	111.2.7
box I'm graege the end of the theory endowed	ţ,	111.5.13
boy	t,	III.1.6
brake My chick a chit o nh	þ	III.11.8
bread	þ	HI.10.1
break de has chieren e o leg	р	111.7.3
breakfast No habbo a bo bot at s	Ч	[11.6.2
bridge There's rooth the server the rooth	ł,	11:.12.1
bring many to some stead	,	11.3.1.3
brother	1 3	111.1.12
brown	۱.	111.9.3
brush	<b>,</b> '	111.7.6
a to the contract of the contract of the		• •



1.4 -

building I have an spartment in a hig building	Р	111.2.1
<b>burn</b> I have biamt my hand	Р	LII.7.3
' t <b>S</b>	, P	111.5.4
business I am in business	P	111.1.10
business-man/woman	R	111.1.10
bus stop	Ρ	111.5.4
busy We are very busy in our office	P	111.3.3
busy Drive carefully, this is a very busy street	9 ©	111.5.5
but I want a new car, but I have no money	т	11.3.6.1
butcher		111.1.10 111.9.1
butter I would like some bread and butter	ţ	111.10.1
button I've lost a batton	o	111,11.7
button Press the button for the srd floor	Р	111.5.9
buy	Ρ	III.1.10 III.2.1 III.2.4 III.5.4 III.9.1
by Helli ha neve ty d olizook	R	II.2.2.4
<b>by</b> This letter was written by Thurchi''	ĸ	11.3.3.1
by Well' trues ly air our bis train	۲,	111.5.4
by <b>e-</b> bye	ч	I.6.4
caba <b>ret</b>	Р	III.4.4
cabbage	R	111.10.1
café	P	111.10.2
cake	1	111.10.1
call	þ	111.1.1 111.13.1 111.13.2
Romenti hama na Martan ana sili tang tang tan Gultan Listan Ratan tahan salih na salih (K)		
call (= to wake) / / L', 'T'' '' T' / T' PP ''' PP / .	þ	U1.5.º



call (z to elephone		111.). [11.1] .
、 +11		111.1.3
`. :		[]].]].
call-box		1111.
camera	,	111
camping=site		11.5.
ean (ability, capability, capa 12),		L'. ,
offering help)		I
		1.2.13
		11.2.4.3.10
can (possibility)		1.2.10 1.2.11
		11.2.1.4
can (permission)		I.2.22
canal	r	111.2.7
cancel	1	111.5.+
en en el en		
canteen		111.3.3
		111.10.2
capital		111.5.3
		1 (
car 		11.50
caravan		11.5.4
care I c.'; · ·		
careful		
$\sim c^{\rho_1}$		
zar park		11. ).
carriage www.sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com/sectory.com		11.5.
earry		
45 ¹ 1		1
		1 ₁ , ³
î.		÷ i _
atio in a		( <u>†</u> _ )
• 1. tr		·
e 220 - 012		· 1 -
		· · · · ·



t.

4

÷

cate it he actu		
entr.		11
,		1.1.5.3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
eatur,		:1.2
.ertain		
1. A AT		
certainly		1 1
		1.2.16
ertificate	r"	111.3.3
hair	, <i>'</i>	111.2.3
chan	,	II.2.2.17
hange	r'	111.5.6
the second s		111.11.4
change	;	111.5.4
		111.5.4
change		111.9.1
		111.5.9
1		
narter-three		111.5.4
heat	ŧ	111.5.1
		III.5.12 III.9.7
acck		III 11.9
and the second		111 [ • • •
v ¹ tev, k = 1 is	н	111.5.+
sneer for		
silut s	r	1.0.4
<ul> <li>neers</li> </ul>		1.6.6
	r	111.10.1
		:11.7.8
na dega V		III.5.9 III.1
State and		
. 1		
		· 1 1 · 1 :
		1 . 1 . 3 .
i		, to

,



1.35

÷.

chocolate I'll have show late themewer	Ľ,		ш.10.1
Can I have a piece of check ate			
chouse	٢		[[1.10.2
time you obser something from the nerve			
Christian name	R		[[1.1.1
Christmas	F		111.5.2
church	þ		111.1.13
cigar	P		111.9.4
cigarette	£1		111.9.4
cinema	F		111.4.4
city Coventry is an industrial city	R		111.5.3
class Travelling first class is any expensive in our country	Ρ		111.5.12
c <b>lassical</b> Jlassical music is more popular new than 10 years ago	P		111.4.3
c <b>lean</b> This shirt is net vicon	Ρ		111.7.6
clean	β		111.2.5 111.2.6
My nome are cleaned totoc a ocer			
clear That's not the unit inc	P		111.13.2
clerk	R		111.1.10
climate	P		111.14.1
cloakroom	R		111.4.4
close The exhibition metric it old	Ą		111.4.8
elosed The maseum is the search of or again	Ē,		111.4.8
clothes			111.9.3
c lub	F ³		111.6.4
we built to the 2000 to the and all the			
coach An 1997 - An The Poisson (1997) - 199			111.5.4
coast	, <b>'</b>	<b>4</b> 4-	[11.2.7
coat Post to zig			111.9.3
cottee	,		111.10.1
(.)1N			111.9.7 111.11.2
$e = e^{-i\omega t} $			
			11.2.2.3 111.10.1 111.1+.1
			111.14.2



cold	;	111.7.5
I am affected a state of the		
colleague	ť	111 3.3
collect 1 or left stonge	ť,	111.4.1
collection The next collection is it is the m	1'	111.11
coNege I'ul go to a vollege for ma nese states	R	111.8.1
colour I'd like to nee the pregname in solour	P	1113
comb I want to buy a sure some	15	111.2.0
come	р	11.2.2. 111.5.4 111.6.2
He came very late He came to our house This boat comes from Osteral		
come and see Why don't you some and see as tomorrow.	ĸ	111.6.2
comfortable I am quite comfortule 200 The chair is not very comfortule	Ρ	111.7.4
communist I am a member of the communist party Ave there many communists in plan subscribe	þ	111.6.5
company E vork jur i surpany in perila	Ч	111.1.1
concert Lette a to a consert to take	۲	111.4.4
concert-hall	ħ	111
connection	р	111.5
wa ang Comilan ing ang ani ang t		
conservative	<b>1</b>	111.1.
consul	1	111 /
consulate		II*
cool		<u>.</u>
and the state of the state of the state of the		117 117 - 14
corper	,	' т
orrect		•
. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
orrect		

•

-.

A the second second



•

- 1.1+

correspond I have correspondent of the we English friend for two secure	R	III.6.3
cost	R	111.2.4
These shoes rost £23 A ticket to Lendon rosts £1.,		111.5.1
cotton	R	11.2.4.1.1 111.9.3
I want a section dress This dress is made of cotten		
could (suggestion; see also: can) We sould go to the sensily turunnus	Ρ	1.5.1
country	Р	111.1.2 111.5.3
France is a big country		111.5.5
country I I like to live in the santry, but I have not got the money for a second house	P t ⁿ e	111.2.7
course	р	III.3.5 III.5.1 III.8.1
I had to fille a scapse in book-keeping		1
cow	R	III.2.8
cream	R	111.10.1
cross	Ρ	LII.5.5 III.12.1
Look out ohen you erise the struct Cross the river it this point		
crossing	Р	111.5.5 111.12.1
Lesk out for trains when you + me t the prossing		
crossroads Ium left it the moon cu	P	III.12.1
cup	Р	111.9.5
cupboard	К	III.2.2
cirrency	R	III.5.6 III.11.4
customs We had to ply daty of the restores	P	111.5.6
cut	Р	[11.7.3 [11.7.6
L'have eve my finger NELL y ea ear my nater, poesse		
d <b>ai</b> ly There is a taily joight to Mourner	R	11.2.2.7
dance Pur frienza gros colores estat	R	111.4.4
dance	^ر م	111.4.4

·



.

dadeer.	Ĥ	111.+.4
dange:	• *	III.5.J
dangerous	Ľ	111.5.5
Jark	t ₂	II.2.4.1.b
t de la provincia		111.14.2
Jark North Weiner Start	,	111.4.3
date Altria Altria da Ca		III.1.4
langhte.		111.1.12
da	ł	11.2.2.5
		111.2.4 111.5.2
aead	<b>\$</b> *	
dear		III.7.3
$2e^{-4r}$	,	111.6.3
December	1	11.2.2.4 111.1.4
decide		111.10.2
Hall go Carl Carl		
declare Have a protection of the t		111.5.6
deep Diz Io - Congrador Michael		111.2.7
degree		11.2.2.3
It is a second of the		III.14.2
delav	,	11.3.2.9
		[11.5.4
delayed	۶	11.3.2.) 1(L.5.4
and the second second		
delizated		1.1.15
dentist		111.7
department store		
departure		III.4.
desk		'lt.>.+
		[1] ). 4
dessert		· i ().
1, 11		1.1 11
hetionar		. E 1 - 1 - 2
titter.		·
111 Tenes		
1. IVIIVI		



x

	Þ	
different	ţ.	1.3.4.1 11.3.4.2
mg'and is quite different in macliput		
difficult	Р	111.13.1
difficulty	8	111.13.1
dine We dine at P	Q	111.6.2
dinner We have linner it d	þ	111.6.2
diploma	د'	111.8.3
<b>lirection</b>	t,	111.5.4
in suize i entire is si uge		III.12.1
dirty	Р	III.7.6
discount	Р	111.9.7
disease	R	111.7.3
dish	Р	111.9.5
dislike	Þ	111.1.14
i dislike his trither		111.6.1
distance	P	111.12.1
disturb Pl. we, t > t vistari	p	111.5.9
do	ŀ	1.1.3
and the second second		I.1.4
I Entern Inn		
do n where most normalized as		[].]
40	<b>i</b>	111.1.14
where the providence of the second second		111.4.5
Jo	1	11.2.4.3.5
	( )	111.1.10
doctor	, , , ,	111.1.10
If you are for the second day the		
document ""	7	111.5.10
dog	e '	ЧЦ. <u>2.8</u> Т.Г. У.У.
Joor	1	
down w 21 A C S C C	1.2	11.3.1.3
down		1313
and the second		
downstairs Sectory - Lawart Harley Contractory - 1999 The Rathers - 1999 Contractory - 1999	1	(11.) :
draw Colorano (CCC) - Marine Mari	,	111



dress.	; ,	111.9.3
drink	ł.,	111.10.1
drink	t,	III.6.2 III.10.1
to a construction		111.10.1
drive 	E.	111.5.5
driver	Ч	111.5.5
driving-licen.c	₽ ₽	111.5.5 111.5.10
dry	Ð	11.2.4.1.5 111.14.1
Martos, en la societa da carenda. Alta come esta ante en entres		
$\frac{dry}{dry} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{dry}{dry} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{dry}{dry} = \frac{1}{2$	t,	11.2.4.1.5
during no Peter Contractor Cost	ĸ	11.2.2.4
duty z d'an de la companya de la companya v d'an	ĸ	111.5.6
each The Patrice Construction Network Structure	P	11.1.2
each	<b>Р</b>	11.2.3.2
early	Ŧ,	11.3.2.10 111.5.1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
earn ar fair 2 - 2	{·	111.3.4
Past Trans som for an Will Drag Andreas	ł.	111.12.1
Faster	r'	111.5.2
eas)	r ⁾	111.13.1
eat	1	111.10.1
edus ation	f b	111.8.1
1.2	۶. ³	III.10.1
electricit.	• [•]	III ' >
e 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	. Y	17.3.4.1
entrass	,	111.7.9
emergene. 	-	111
·		



employer	r'	111.1.11
empts	F	111.11.9
end Lever of states are given states to	P	111.12.1
enj	,	[1.3.2.5
	1	[ L . ) , )
end	4	11.2.2.15
at the constant of the second se		
engine	٢,	111.11.8
engine trouble	ħ	111.11.8
enjoy	r	Ι.3.1
		[.3.2 [.3.3
		111.5.2
an a		
encugh	۲,	11.2.3.2
		11.2.3.3
		11.2.4.3.5 111.9.8
		111.7.0
enquiries	۴- ٬	111.5.4
entrance Control the track of the state of	<u>+-</u>	111
en e		
entrance e-imination	L.	111.8.3
envelope	2	111.6.3
even		II.1.3.3
t i		
evening	г	1.0.1
		11.2.2.+ 111,
. /		
·· '		
evening class		111 5.5
er er		
		1
9467		· - · -
→ → 1 2 ⁿ		1 6 1 m
		1
		-
х - )-		4 P.

~

Full Text Provided by ERIC

excellent!	F	1 }
except	P	11.5.03
·····		,
excuse	دا	1.+.1 1.h.5
· · · · · · · · ·		
exhibition (	ч	!11.4.8
exist	۰,	11.2.1.1
exit	۲	111.4.4
espect Weiter Construction -	н,	III.5.2
expensive	ł	111.9.7
	,	111.5.1
explain	÷ )	111.13.2
f. (= female: writing only)	q	111.1.6
factory	ŕ	III.1.10
and the second		111.2.7
fail	_	
	Р	II.2.4.3.8 I11.8.3
e tor a transforma for a factor a facto E factor a f		
fall Bendar Selent je och i Stoll entre e	þ	111.7.3
$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{fall} \\ h = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{$	P	111.7.3
false	ч	11.2.4.3.7
family (- children; parents and children)	R	III.1.7 III.1.12
family name	f	111.1.1
fancy	Ч	I.3.4
in a subscript of the total		
far	۲,	11.3.1.2
a fin fin men en e		111.12.1
fare The flat of the second contact of	<b>;</b> ,	111.5.1
farm	r ¹	III.1.10
		III.2.7
farmer		
	Þ	111.1.10
fataiand fata	۲	111.2.7
fist		17.2.2 6 11.3.3.3
		111,5.5



tasten	Ð	111.11.7
father	ŧ'	111.1.12
February 💀	ť	II.2.2.4 1I1.1.4
feel	t>	111.7.3
female A contractor of the contractor ac	R	111.1.6
		HTT 5 4
terry W State Conference Set	К	111.5.4
fever .	Р	111.7.3
tew	P	11.2.3.2
a few 	Ł,	11.2.3.2
field	E.	111.2.7
		111.4.5
$\frac{\partial r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial r}{\partial r} + $		
til.	Ч	111.7.8
	٠	1111110
fılm	Ę.J	111.4.4
tinal examination	E (	111.8 3
finally	F'	11.3.2.3
the second s		
tind	÷	111.9.1
fine	ł	111.14.2
The second se		
fine	-	[
		11
tipe	5	III
		111.11.5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1101-		11.2.2.17
n '		
I I I C		ilt (
·.		
110-01		· ·
, I		
• •		

-



tirst name	P	111.1.1
fish	Ł	111.10.1
fish	۲	111.4.1
Élat Martin de la companya	P	111.2.1
flat Satz and give sevence of each field	р	111.2.
flight This of the state of the state of the state The state of the state of the state of the state	ĸ	III.5.4
floor De transformente tre plant for e	φ	111.2.2
floor-show	R	111.4.4
flower I'm Er approved te i'm ywa	t.	111.2.8
fly m 1 - Sty Serrie Actor Carlo	P	111.5.4
fly The bolt of the transmission	P	111.2.8
fog	p	111.14.2
follow	þ	111.12.1
	·	
fond	R	111.1.1+
food	P	111.10.1
foot	P	III.7.1
Ex SP	þ	UI.2.2.3 III.9.8
tosti i s	÷ "	111.4.5
for	* *	11.3.1 3
т		113.5
$x = T_{\rm eff}$		I
	,	111
		111 > 6
• .		
		1
		i +

•



torget		
	ł	1,2.0
forgive	Ļ	1.4.1
fork	P	111.90
form	i	111.5.0
formerly	t	11.3.2.7
free	P	111.3.3
the second second second second second		
free	P	111.3.3
no an free de contractor		
freeze Li La China China China A	۲,	III.14.2
Friday	P	IL.2.2.4
fridge	R	I1I.2.6
friend	þ	111.6.1
from	Ρ	11.2.2.14
and the first set of the set	F	11.2.2.14
from	F,	11.3.1.3
		11.3.1.4
und der Berner Berner von der Berner von der Berner von der Berner Berner Berner Berner Berner Berner Berner Be Berner Berner B		
front	P	111.4.4
front	P	111.4.4
Front 2010 - Charles Constant (Marchaeler 2010 - Carlos Constant (Marchaeler)		
front	ĥ	111.4.4
front 		
Front Star Leader The device of the line of the case of post of at in front of the distribution of the set of the set	P	11.3.1.1
front section of the section of the section we have a section of the section in front of section does the section of the frontier	þ	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2
<pre>front section of the section of the section in front of section of the section of the section of frontier trost front</pre>	Р Р Р	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1
<pre>front size 1 + about 2 + about</pre>	р Р Р	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1
<pre>front section of the section of the section in front of section of the section of the section of frontier trost front</pre>	6 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1
<pre>front sear i content of a content of a content of</pre>	р Р Р	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1
<pre>front section of the section of</pre>	6 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1
<pre>front size is a first of a star in the star is a first of a star in the star is a star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the sta</pre>	6 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1
<pre>front size is a first of a star in the star is a first of a star in the star is a first of a star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the star in the star is a star in the star in the</pre>	6 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1
<pre>front severing of the severe of the severe sev</pre>	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.11.9 111.2.1
<pre>front side is a first of a star is a first of a star is a first of a star is a st</pre>	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.2.1 111.2.1
<pre>front severing and severin</pre>	ь 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.11.9 111.2.1 111.2.3 111.2.3 111.14.2
<pre>front side is a first of a star is a first of a star is a first of a star is a st</pre>	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.2.1 111.2.1
<pre>front sevel a sevel of a sev</pre>	ь 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.2.1 111.2.3 111.2.3 111.14.2 111
<pre>front sevel a sevel the sevel as the line as the count of general from the sevel as the sev</pre>	ь 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.11.9 111.2.1 111.2.3 111.2.3 111.14.2
<pre>front sevel a sevel of a sev</pre>	ь 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	11.3.1.1 111.5.6 111.14.2 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.10.1 111.2.1 111.2.1 111.2.3 111.14.2 111.4.2 111.4.2



....

RATALE	ŕ	111.2.6 111.11.8
and the second		111.1.1
garden	Р	111.2.2 111.2.6
and the second second second		111.2.0
gas no conse processo no Toronome proc	د) ب	111.2.5
gate Ellent ni The tri Amethy con te Flanking no thy aph port 18	ĸ	III.5.4
gentlemen (as on lavatory doors)	ĸ	III.1.6
geography	ę	111.8.2
get Kela jestovija u ka	к	11.2.2.17
get (see also: have got)	R	11.3.5.1 111.6.3
2 в парідні резонт ретіліт. 262 ула — 5 а Геррен зерік раці,		
get up I just up at six	Ρ	111.7.2
gırl	Р	III <b>.1</b> .6
give I gave war a client procedur	Ч	II.3. <b>.</b> .1
glad	د.	1.2.4
z de la contra de la		1.3.15
glass State of the first which are	þ	111.9.5
	,	111.9.5
Lusses	٢	111.7.8
an a	۴,	11.2.2.2 111.5.4
л. н		
		11.2.2.2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		II.2
		!'
		1
		14 ·

ERIC Full Taxk Provided by ERIC

, · ·τ.		11.2.2.2
		111 • •
(od	x	111.1 13
gold		11. $+1.16$
pood		
		1 + . 3
and the second second second		11.23.2
good-bye	,	., b , →
govern	,	111.6.5
government	ł	111.6.3
grandchild	۲	111.1.1.?
grandfather	۲	111.1.1.
grandmother	ĸ	III.1.1.'
grass	٤,	111.2.8
grateful	٢	1.3.14
The second second second	۰ <b>،</b>	
green The contract of the contract	,	111.9.3
gree grocer	.`	111.1.10
		111.9.1
grey	۰, ۱	111.9.3
erill	÷	111.10.1
we have a second a second		
rrocer	,	111.1.10 111.9.1
ground	۲	111.4.5
south of the south of the		
· · ·		
r ound-theor	۲,	
zroup	۶. ۲	111.5.2 111.5.12
we have a set of the set of the set		
p it st		111.) <i>†</i>
2003 Be	ł	111.5 1
11.11r	,	111.7.1
nalt Set an ing set a	F	
- * *(4) \		I: '3.
		· · · ·
· · · ·		
, *		



ş

.

	'all		111.5.9
	· · · · · ·		
	hallo		16.1
	ham ,	i.	III.10.)
	nand	2	111.7.1
	happen	,	11.2.1.5
	we start		111.7.3
	harbour Lie Mag (2011) - Lie Mag (2011)	-	111.5.4
	ha <b>r</b> d		111.3.3
	$s = c_{1}c_{2}c_{2}c_{3}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4}c_{4$	ħ	III.13.1
	and the construction of the construction of		
	hard Live to the metal of "Second C	,	11.2.4.1.11
	hardly Info to name a community	k'	11.2.3.3
	hardly any	ł	11.2.3.2
	e de la die eien neie hardly ever	; •	11.2.2.7
	The grant of the second s	,	111.9.3
	hate		1.3.2
	en an training an 2000 na guar An anna an an taonn a ∰an trainn an trainn		111.1.14
	the instruction of the pro-		
	have Fight Control of the Antippe Antippe of the proton	ť	11.2.1.3
	n ave	_)	11.2.2.8 11.3.2.1
	and the second second second second		11. ). 4. 1
	file (undestrability)	~	11.2.4.3.6
	East (emisitive)	· *	2.,)
	have		TI.6.'
	nize pot		11 2.1. ' 11 3.2.,
т. 1	and to		
	· · · ·		<u>,</u> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			2 .
			· ·



nead le vous contra	,	111.7.1 *
nealth	-	* 111.7.3 111.7.8
hear	,	11.2.4.1.8
an af hear a second to have the hear of states and an growth and the hear as		
heart	۲	111.7.1
heat	<b>b</b> '	111.14.2
heating we have a sectory of this has		111.2.5
heavy	ſ	11.2.2.3 111.5.13 111.9.8
i de l'était de la je		
help De general (1997) per com		111.11.5
nelp you <b>r</b> selt	н	111.10.2
her All sentence to the	ŕ	II.1
her	,	.1.1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
here	·	
nere's to		1.5.6
ners	r	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
herself All and the second	-	. L .
0158		11.2.2.3 111.2.7 11.9.7
e de la construcción de la construcción de la del de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la		
111		111.2.7
τ <b>.</b> Ττ,		11.1
anselt '		1 <b>i</b> .
		111 <u>5</u> 3
ι		1



his	C1	1.
inter la sia fan riske F		11.4.5
history $p_{d} = p_{d} + p_{d} + p_{d}$	þ	111 3
hobby	9	.11.4.1
nolıdav .	R	LII.)
holidays	р	111.3.3 111.5.2
home	Р	11.2.2 LII 5.1
I de la merita I I la 1997 a merita I un tae ruppicad I americada de la suta rup I spira		
hope I hope a I hope that y d'	Ρ	1.5.2
horse	Ρ	TIT.2. '
hospital	3	111.1.10 111.7 8
I work on a kospira hostess There are kosresses at the simple of oil give you further information	ń	LIL.) +
hot	, '	11.2.2.3 111.10.5 111.14.1 111.14.1
hotel	Р	i11.5.9
hour	; >	11.2.2.5 111.3.3
w S. Det A. A. Apple 2 Sugar		
house	٢,	111
how	с. 1	I.) - I.;.+ 1I.*.>-
$\begin{array}{l} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \left\{ 2, \left\{ $		
how do you de?	ł	÷ •
hunger		
hanger s		:11.
		11.5
191 <b>7 -</b> 11		
surge etg		1.

ï



Т

,

.

151

. . .

100	۲	111.14.2
There is the star con		
ice-cream	t	111.10.1
if The main generif is the		11.3.6.8
if	r	I.1.2 I.2.16
Ask him if there is i place to local loonder if year outdool to		
<b>ill</b> I have been ill jon a normal	t,	111.7.3
illness	14	11.7.3
ımmigration		·II.5.0
import If you to import to present pay duty	۲,	11.5.6
important	{ ·	11.2.4.3.11
impossible	ъ.У.	1.2.10 11.2.1.4
it's indessible		
10	ı,	11.2.2.4 11.3.2.5
I'm leaving in 4 12.0		
in I live in London The letter was in the choose	ţ	:1.3.1.1
in Shall we go is		1.5.1.3
ınch	,	11.2.2.3 111.9.8
included Water is included on the state		111.2.4
income	1,	.11.3.4
incorrect		1.2.1 11.2.4.3.7
That's inc. rr. +		
indeed Thank you congression is a		. ), 14
industry There's two much concerns to the formation of th	-	1:
information		:11.5.4
information desk		111.5.4
Information office		. ! 1.5. +
initials ∉ your birit ( , , , ,		III.I 1
injury		11.7 /
10 ¹¹		111.2.0
.ngect		11

`



•

•

inside		[ • • • •
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
inside (		1
institute		11.8.
insurance		+11.5.+ .11.5.1(
		1 [ 1 . 7
Insure		T T 7
intend		3-10
The second strategy of the		
<b>Interested</b> $\sum_{i=1}^{n} m_{i}^{i} = m_{i}^{i} + m_{$		11.4.1
interesting		.11.→.ŭ
interests	**	112
NATE IN A CONTRACT OF		
interval	ł	111.4.+
we the native constant of the State of States and the States of States and St		
inter new		111
¹⁰ D. S.		
into		11.3.1
$+ \frac{1}{2} $		<u>i</u> , ), <b>r</b> ,
introduce		1.6.2
"ay i but sat such som		
invitation		HI.6
invite In production of the second	i i	111.6.2
island		111.2.7
it.		1.1
		1.11
rt -		11
'de Kft		211.9.
1.1.1		111.1.
Ondar		1
(G1		
1010		11.1
10.13.20 10.13.20		1
3		
		,



•

1.1.1.		11
		1 Jan 1944
15 t		
κecp		:1 3.5 1
ند ر. ^ر		14.5.4
k 1 1 1		111.7.3
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
k. 1	1	11.2.2.3
		111.9.8
Nº COMPTON		11.2.2.3
		111.9.3
-11.		1.3.14
		1.5.2
		111.1.15
a construction of the second		
$r$ , 1 D $r_{c}$	1	111.6.4
kitchen		111.2.2
knijt		111.9.5
- Det		111.13.0
,		
labo irer		111.1.10
ladies (a schemen doors)		111.1.4
: INC		111.2.7
		H1.10.,
1		
- 3 ^m 1		III 2.3
. 1.1. ¹		11
		1 <b>.</b> 1 . 1
	,	· • · -
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		11
, •		•••
, •		

-, .



later in	,	
21 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An		1.3.2.3
Laugh 2. Common Star		111.7.4
Laundry Not the configuration of the		111.7.6
laundry 2017 the construction of the states of the states of	Ч	111 7.0
lavatory	; <b>,</b>	111.2.2
		III.4.4
law Latin a construction of the const	£	111.11.5
Lazy	۲'	111.1.15
165	P	II.2.2.3
		111.9.8
learn	ı [,]	111.3.5 111.3.6 111.4.6 1.3.1
leather	P	II.2.4.1.16 III.9.3
al 20 El april de la charra coma. En completente completente presentemente.		
leave	Ł	11.2.2.2 111.5.1 111.5.4
ne olive dat service de Constante da Bonne de Politika Atomatica ante da Santa da Santa		
left De transcerver en bol Dem sejt sonte andere	ł	111.12.1
left-wing		111.0.5
leç	٢	111.7.1
lend		1]I.]]
lesson		11.8.1
i et		
		١. د
.et		
· ( ( · ·		1 .t 11 11 1
•		
reiter		т с х
Letter-		1.



• .

· 1/)* · ·	111
19	11.7.2
ie down	111
· 1 / T	111.2.2
o ent	11.2.4.1.0 111.14.2
light (1)	11.7.5
° 1_1₂1	11.2.2.3 111.4.3 111.5.13 111.9.8
na in the anti-addition Contradication to the second Decomentation We distant the antimetry of the	
	11114 P
'ightning	111.14.2
: * k •	[.3.1 .3.3 I.3.7 I1.2.4.3.0 I11.1.14 III.4.2 (11.6.1
- a cristin in a single construction of the co	
A CALL AND A SA	
like	1.1.3.8
	'II.}. <b>'</b> '
listen Stractor, t	11.20
artik	· · · ' -

· .



ŕ

live		111.7.)
living West a construction of		·     . ] . ] (
living-room	r	III''
long Inde processes in processes	<i>.</i> *	11.2.2.3
long	T	11.2.2.)
Look	, ¹	111.+.J 111.7.5
alter of the system of the second s		
look	ĩ	111 / <b>. '</b> +
Look ont!	J	1.5.2
lorry Lor 2 Martine Company	()	111.5
lose The the state of the est	(* 	11.4.5
] ese	£,	+11.11.5 1 T.12.1
an ' se ma pravi en Revelopent		
lost property office	;	111.5.4
n Lot 2		11.2.3.3
a lot of		11.2.3 2
Cond	1	1.2.4.1.5
$c = \frac{1}{2} c_{\rm e} + \frac{1}{2} c_{\rm e}^{\rm e}$		
lounge		11.5.4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		11.5 0
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<i>.</i> .		
		11.9.7
17 4 ¹		1
· · · ·		1,
• (b) (0.11) (c)		1
· · · ·		* .



·	· · · ·
	(***.) *********************************
· · · ·	
,	
1.1	11i. '
. ì	11-1.2
	1.1
a•.	1,
2 21 - 1 - 1	· (1.2.2.) ·(.2.2.) ·(1.1.).
стек ^и 1 — П	
err ·	111-10
rester	
at so a	1
n at me	() (_9)
n duach anns	11.3.1
(* 1700 et	111
a El tratación de la construcción d	13.5 - C
t transformer t	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 I
(1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3,	
r. '	1
· ·	1



(* 1 ).		
		11.3-3.8 []].}3.2
ne at		111.10.1
$\in \mathbb{C}_{2,N-\frac{1}{2} \rightarrow 0}$	i.	111. 5
muut .		].(.3
çe i t		!! <b>!</b> .,,,,
cccin.		11.5
1977 (K. 1) 1977		III
SOL (		11.11.
ווק ז	, ¹	111.10.2
Net on date		111.5.9
74 ta.		11.2.4.1.10
• tre 1 1 1		11.9.4 11.4.4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
and Constant and the second		1
		1412-213 1112-317 1112-317
1		
		,
· · ·		

·



- 1

1.32	II.] II., I.,
	· ( ). · .
redert () witten	111.10.1
minister 1919	. 1 [ . ł). )
$u_1 = \frac{1}{2} v_1 + v_2$	1
inute	· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-1 , 	
4 1	.11.1
1 - L 1kt	111.13.3
. Sern	111
νη, πενηξ ν, ₁₁ ,μ ₁ , ν,τ	11.2.2.4 111.5.6 111.9.7 111.11.4 11.2.2.4 11.2.2.5 111.1.5
	111.2.4 111.3.3 111.5.'
onthly	1.2.7
o - 011 1 - 1 - 1	111.14.2 11.2.3.3
· · · ·	1:.2.3.3 11:3.4.1
·	.6 11
,* ,	1 _ • ) •
,	· '
·	
, ,	3



otor evele	t	111
motorway	¢.	III.).)
nountain		111.2.7
mountains	ł	111.2 7
ησνεί	•	LI.2.2. 111.7.2
movies	Ŕ	111.4.4
Mr.	τ	111.1.1
Mrs.	t	III1
and the second second		
muci	P	11.2.3.2
		11.2.3.3 111.9.7
nuseun	E,	111.4.8
mushroops		" IIT.10.1
my <b>S1</b> C	ر.	111+.3
		ILI+.+
nusical 1922-18 index of a composition	1*	111.4.4
where the first of the		
musician	¥	III. + . •
must (logical conclusion)		1.2.14
	,	נו כ ד
must (obligation)	٣,	1.2.18
must (prohibition)	۲ <u>۰</u>	12+
must end	r	III.!O 1
<u></u>	ŧ	11.]
		11.1.5
vselt V v v v v v	-	11.1
nane		
A CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR ANTE ANTE ANTE ANTE ANTE ANTE ANTE ANTE		
nitioniiit,		11:
nitive linguese		
11 11 T 1		4 4 × 1
16-13		, s i t
· · · ·		•
,		



~-

* 0 0 51°×  $10^{10} \rightarrow 1^{10}$ li r

٠

,

...... n.,

• • ÷ +

20.00 . . . 1 v - - - v v - - - - v . . 1+2-141111 · .

n di . , .....

t . .

· ·

.

. . .

. . . . . . . . . . .

.



.

. . .



•

	· ·
· ·	
	· · · ·
· · ·	1
ć,	· •
• •	
	r . r . 19
1:1.2-Woth	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12.00	1
1	
•	
	,
	, .
<b>1.</b>	
n an	
- 1- are person	· · · · · · ·
a tre production	Tí.t.
o a lot t	1.7. 1.62.7
	· • • •
ι.	· • • • •
· · · ·	
;	· , * , *
	- · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

; • • • •



dist f		
per lancese		
perate		
operation fits so the		•
operator		
Print m		· · · · ·
opposite		ь ¹ ж
r		I
·		۰ <u>-</u> ۱
1 111 °C		
		. *.
oranie		1
		111 ().
in order to		1 2 4 C 4 5
• _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
udinar.		· · · · · · · ·
origin active construction		I.I.t )
sther.		I
s ght	t	/ 1 / + _
and the second		+ <u>-</u>
n11		F a
,		I
и		
··· .		,
,		
·**(F ->+*) - (* - 		
·**(Fishe) sets **		
·**(Fise) - (**		

. . . *



Ter 1.	4.1
2 * - + 4 + 2	· · · ·
,	
τις της της της της της της της της της τη	1 e +
$r_{\chi}$ $\gamma^{1}$	
	.,
	. 11
rei i'	·/[.]3.`
ropost A construction of the second	111.5.4
	+_ز.;1
Print TVC	III.• +
	111
, <i>·</i>	111
	111.5.+
	II s, fs 5
•, •	2 1
•	T i
,	,
	ł
	, , , ,
	۰ <u>-</u> ۱



t ~	
545 ¹	
tert.	
Vit Kont	
P t .	· · ·
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(re. t c.	1 · ·
pear	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1999 I.S.	: t
pec stri ev	1
pen	
pencil	t ₁ ,
pen-friend	111.4.
penny	ł 4.
people	11 11
·· · ·	· · · · <b>) ·</b>
p. pp.et	1. 1.
Der	· · · · ·
_ · · · · ·	
performan +	
peraaps	ł ',
persoa	
	T11.1.
pire of the	1. _{1.} 1.
10. N-	r * 3 -
	ι,
	· · · ·
	1 + ¹
<u>:</u>	, •



. 4	11 2 2 3
	· · · · · ·
	.11.9.+
	1.3.4
· · ·	' <b>+ •</b> '
21.40) 	111.1.4
	11.5.2
plane ().	111
	111.2.8
-lastro	11.2.4.1.16 111.9.3
of the	111.9.5
in the second	111.5.4
plu A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1.4.5
Чла —	Y * Y
	<b> </b>
play •	• • • • •
planr	11.4.5
oleisant	1.3.1
, , ,	• •
leistre . '	• •
	· · · ·
	, ,
,	



$(2^{12} + 1)^{12} = 0$	111.7.9
	111.11.5
"Loc Station	111.7.9 111.11.5
199.111 B	111.6.5
plites -	III.0.5
pordees trift-	111.10.1
popular	III.4.3
pork	111.10.1
prototovarentov	II1.1.9
perter	111.5.9 111.5.1)
poss112.	1.2.10 11.2.1.4
	11.2.1.4
Just	.II.11.1
post age	[][.]]
v stoani	111.0.3
pesterrestante	
	11.11.1
post-strum	
post dille	III.11.
	111. 1. 1
t tab	.11.10.1
,	ıl. <i>'</i> .
. 1411+	· ' 1_
period of the test of test	ī -
10 6 M	
•	
۰ <u>.</u>	
н — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	



## :

·····

· ·

, ,



	<u>،</u> ،
	• • • •
	· · -
	- * - 1
- 1 + 1	
	1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (
	· · · · ·
	• t ¯ _
	· · ·
	· · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

.



ERIC FullText Provided by ERIC

N c _ 1	I. ¹ .,
	· · · · · ·
т. 1917 он 1 Г	`
rent.	· · · . · ·
	,  +    ,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<ul> <li>To \$ 12</li> <li>To \$ 20</li> <li>To \$ 20</li></ul>	:,1.5.4
react, 1f 1c.)	; 1 ; . j . i
and an	III
• .:	111
1 *	· · · · · · ·
· · · · ·	$\frac{111}{11}$
· •	1. [*] '
	, , , , ,



This control graph of an array of the fillence       r W     P       of Scatz graph of the       rugby     P       safe     P       the     111.5.5       safet.     P       safet.<			
<ul> <li>Margan (1997) and the second second</li></ul>			· • . • .
<pre>Fighteener (Fighteener) Fighteener (Fighteener) F</pre>		•	
<pre>rine op find on proport for books river // // // // // // // // // // // // //</pre>	h tu uf - W Libit		
1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.11.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1       1     111.1.1 </td <td>n · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td>	n · · · ·		
An analysis of production     i     ifficial       river     if	1102 0.5		
ria (11112) roat (11112) roat (11112) roat (1112) roat (1112) roat (1112) roat (1112) roat (1112) road (1112) road (1112) subjection (1115) subjection (1115) subjection (1115) subjection (1115) subjection (1115) road (1115) road (1115) road (1115) road (1115) road (1115) road (1115) road (1111) road (1111)	the second s		
111.12.1         const       111.10.1         where we	river	ŕ	ıil
<pre>rest stille</pre>	rai	э	
<pre>vol accession of the fill of the set of</pre>			
roul a city or a city or a city of a city or a city of a		-	111.10.1
<pre>a Clipton and the product of th</pre>		<u>ب</u>	111.10.1
wide strong and strong a			
room a fill of the property of the fill of		J	111.2.2
# Marken Mark			
double room     #     111.5.9       single room     111.5.9       rough     #     11.2.4.1.11       - 2001 (2) (1) (2) (200)     #     11.2.4.1.11       round     #     11.3.1.1       Develop (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)     #     11.1.1.1       roundabout     #     11.3.1.1       roundabout     #     11.1.1.1       roundabout     #     111.1.1       roundabout     #		. '	111.2.2
single roop [11.5.9] rough [2.2000 1 + 3.5 [2.2000] round [2.000 1 + 3.5 [2.2000] round [2.000 1 + 3.5 [2.000 + 3.5 [2.000] roundabout [2.000 + 3.5 [2.000] row [2.000 + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] safe [2.000 + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] safet. [2.000 + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] + 3.5 [2.000] +	j.	قير	111.5.9
1. 2011 1 + (x) [P + (x)]         round       P       [1,2,4,1,1]         1. 5 (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x) (x)       F       [1,3,1,1]         Tound       F       [1,1,1,1]         Tound       F       [1,1,1,1]         Toundabout       F       [1,1,1,1]         Toundabout       F       [11,1,1,1]         Safe       F       [11,1,1] </td <td>single room</td> <td></td> <td></td>	single room		
round P [112.1.1.] Forwards the end of the product of product of the product of		r ¹	11.2.4.1.11
I dot i manifeste e serie e     F     11.3.1.1       Pore lo se e pont tes parts     F     11.1.2.5       roundabout     F     11.1.2.5       Poles dotte pont tes parts     F     111.1.2.5       row     F     111.1.2.5       safe     F     111.1.5.5       safet.     F     111.5.5       safet.     F     111.5.5       safet.     F     111.3.       safet.     F     11.3.       safet	$= 2 H^{1}_{12} + 2 H^{2}_{12} + \frac{1}{2} H^{2}_{12$		
round Theorem 1 (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994) (1994)		Ĩ,	11.2.4.1.1
There is a construction of the provision of the transmission of the provision of the provis		ī.	T T Z 1 5
Selection graphies     Hours of the output     Hitting       r W     Hitting     Hitting       of Selection of the output     Hitting       safe     Hitting       safe     Hitting       safet     H		-	11.0.1.1
r W       *       H1+         ruzby       *       H1+         safe       *       H1+         safe       *       H1.5.5         safet.       *	roundabout	1.00	111.12.1
where we			
rugby 2 H11.0.2 safe 2 H11.5.5 Safet 2 Compared and 111.5.5 safet 3 Had 111.5.5 safet 4 H11.5.5 safet 4 H11.5.5 safet 4 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11.5.5 H11		be.	111
safe     >     111.5.5       safet.     >     (11.5.5)       safet.     >		<u>_</u> '	111
Addense i Steppen, 1997       safet.     111.5.5       silat     111.00.			
silar     111.3.       silar     111.3.       sile     111.3.       sile     111.4.			
silari sale (11.3) sale (11.5) st (11.5)	safet.	,	LI1.5.3
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	silad		[1].10.
	s i arv	,	(11.3.
it     111.10.       - in     111.10.			T <u>1</u> '
- (*) (*) - (*) * * * * * * * * * * * * *			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 17 -		1
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			. 1
			\$
			,

		t +u.
		· • • _
		1 N
		: .
·		
		141.10
		1 . 1 . 1
		' I <del>~ I</del>
, <b>,</b>		
ritar s.a		111.8.1
see milting so meet		111.8.1
50185 Th	,	11.7.6
nu tur		;[].).)
sulpture	,	111.4.8
and the second		
		111.2.7
sed ,	r	111
seastate		1 [ ]
รัชสุริกท		111.5.2
		( <b>T</b> .
Seat .		171
·		
، و ه	,	11.2.7.1.6
		11.2.+.1.7 Int.7.>
$(a_1, \dots, a_n) = (a_n, \dots, a_n) + (a_n, \dots, a_n)$		
		[.*). +
1. L	-	111.1.
· · ·		
, i -	•	tI'.
		, T , T
		· [ [ , ' , ] ()
		· * , ` * <u>.</u>
		<u> </u> `
-		

.

.



$-\infty T = U^{-1}$	,	11:
· · · ·		
		, + } ,
several	h.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
/ 、 · · ·		11-2.3
Sex	. · ·	+11.1 <i>+</i>
shade .	ç	111 1
snall	• *	1 2. 1 5 .
		1 - 2 - 1
		111.7.0
	<u>,-</u>	I.I. ¹ II.I
Sneet	r	H1.20
shine - CA Contractor		111.1
ship		111.5.4
s.drt	,	нгу.)
	r	III.9 }
- A de de		111.1.10 111.9.1
545 T 135156 11 1		141   AC
s) rt		11.1.
lort		ī.,, ^v .
$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \partial t_{1,2} = t_{1,2} \frac{\partial}{\partial t_{2,2}} + \frac{\partial}{\partial t_{2,2}} $		Y
$= 101  (3^{1} \cdot 1)  (m_{1}, \pm \dots, \pm $		t •

, ,



signature	-	t i t · · ·
en e		
sights		VI <u>2</u>
silence		111
stience .		1 A - A - Y - *
silver		1 2.4.1.10
single		
since	F.	1:.2.2.5 11.2.2.14
-1ng		111 +.4
singer		111.4.4
single		111.1.7
29 Julie Contraction		
single "	*	111.0.12
-ister		11[.1.12
s11 2006 1		I.L.
¬1 °t		41.2.3 411.7.3
And the second sec		
irt		11 4.3
		F ( [.7.4
sleve state		· · · · · · ·
1. Cph		i [ ] ,
]1. e		1. ¹ (. 1
•		11.2.2 b 211.2.4
		F1
$\frac{1}{2} = e^{i \omega t_{1}} = e^{-i \omega t_{1}} + e^{-i \omega t_{1}} + e^{-i \omega t_{1}} + e^{-i \omega t_{1}}$		ر ۱ ^۰
		· ,
		- , i
		i



τ.

<b>a</b> .		
K (		114.3
5 C C C	k.	H.2., 1.11
	:	
· ld · II		HI.10.2
Snow	.'	111.14.2
Shell	þ	III.l
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
50	q	1.2.14
e e cari l' g t		11.3.6.5
in the mening of the could get the		
so	ł	11.1
n see en ante a ste a qui s		
so	ر	11.2.3.3
		11.3.4.2
the end of a contract of the second		
soap	F	111.7.6
social security	Ŕ	111.6.5
- socialist	+ ¹	111.6.5
SOCKS	1	111.9.3
soft	F	11 2.4.1.8 1.1.+.3
and the second second second second		
soft		11.2.4.1.11
Soliter	;	111.1.10
	۶.,	I!.]
۲ ' د	r	11.2
1 ,		
- mein v ()		1.1
ontenne. 		1.1
<ul> <li>A W Matala</li> </ul>		
, shiptines		
and the second		· · · · ·
2 G		a a à
		+

* - , F



	1
,	
, ,	
· · ·	
5 T1	;
	• )
1942 19	an an Arag
so at 'r	· · · · · ·
sourceall	1.1 91
spinetti	111.10.1
speak	
spesialist	· · · · · · ·
speed	111.0.5
specie 1 t	112
5.00.1	11.1.1
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	, E
	1 ·
<b>5</b> , ²³ <b>1</b> ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · ·
	••••
····	1
2 ( 1 [°] )	I.
	i
	• - • •
	• • • •
<u>,</u> •	



ί τ , ,

t e st e t

. . . . . ,

state

to sta

.

stedi

stea. Stewardess

stil stocaldes -

лаг на - 1 г

.

· · · ·

· 、 · ·

· · · ·

---

-



		1
• • • • • • • •		
olis . C. o		1
Success for		11
Su 4		1 - 1 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
saciden Li		
Sugar		111.10.1 1.1.9.3
511t 1997		
Sulture		
summer		1.1.5?
547		111.1+.2
		, ,
Sunday.		• • • • •
sunsuline		
supermarket suppose		· . · · ·
suppose	•	
sure	E.	<u>, , ()</u> ,
and the second sec		
surgeon	ş	111.7.3
surgery han Booth and the second second		111.7.0
Surname The Control of the State of the St	r.	111.1.1
surprise	. ¹	~
surprise!		1 .
surprising		· •
-Weet		
sidere s En la constante de		ала ¹ т В А.А. Т.В.
۳ <b>۲</b> کو . ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲		,
• (F),		
ablet Compet		



¢

	1
	1
1 151	•
tree t.	
	, ¹
- ikt **:	· · ·
L 1' A	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} e_{i} = e_{i}$
:	i
с. С 1 ч	1 ·
tape-recorder	] [ ] , , , , )
1150	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
, '	· · · · ·
thus the	11.2.4.1.9
1 ( 1 ( 1 ( 1 ) ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 ) ( 1 )	T
	(1
t e s	11.10.
* _ b	451:
4	·!i1
۲. <u>۲.</u>	
	U.1
t (S. C. 1.2)	
Contraction and the second sec	
	· · · · ·
	1 ^{1 1}
· ,	· ·
the star in	
· .	
· ·	· · ·
	· .



# - , - <u>7</u> - 1,

- 1F

ex for at

, ,

·





.

,

,

,

183

ŕ

i

¢

.

- ,
  - ,
- .

,

Ŧ -

r



# .

.

.

. .



ł

• • •

e de la companya de l La companya de la comp

, , , , ,

.

- 4, * • •



. ', ,	· · · ·
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	
1.5.7	
t , e	
	· · · · · · ·
· - · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11 ¹	
<i>a</i> (1)	·····
, 17, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
х (?	
,	· .1 · '
1 -	
	· * . ⁻ ·



.

_ ·	
··· ·	
	·
N THE STATE	
★ 12 11	
weekly	
and the second sec	- 1
· · · ·	
vet_ t	
- well	,
en e	1 I
Mit The second se	· · · · ·
West	۰ <u>ـ</u> ـــــ
we t	
	· · ·
	1 - -
and a second	
and the second	
what	
when	
•** •	

-

/

ar 11 . -٠,

11 . ۰. ۲. . . . . /



# .

- × 1/
- ۰.

# يو د دانيوس

- ~' ~'
- · · · · · ·
- ₩1 -<1
- · · · · ·
- - .
  - .

• • • • • •

. . .

3



۰.

,	,
	· · ·
. * 	
	· .
• • .	1.2 . 1 16 1
- · . r _z	11

# 

.

_

1::.)

	· · · ·
$f_{ij}(t) = i f_{ij}(t)$	-
$\mathbf{v} \mathbf{f} \rightarrow \mathbf{R}^{(\ell)}$	, ,
NC 11_	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	t
•τ •η_	
, 11 '	
	· i . /.
e 1r	· · · · · · ·
	1.2.2. []
,	
el, «	.11.4.)
1° n	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
, , ,	
•	
t.τ.τ.τ.τ.	11
LIP - HA THE REPORTS	11.1.2.
	11.) 2.
· 1	
	. `. !
, , ,	1
. יייד	· , i .
-	
· · ·	1
	1



د _ا د ج

,

Willing of a solid solid solid solution	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Last of the Dilling of the Castler of	<b>-</b> 1 <i>1 1</i>
Note of errors to contents	· * . l 1 L . l . +
News et effets of one uphabet	1.1.1
<pre>erast op's writeshtry, country     aper controls of foreign linguage,     pergne cript contries of one's own     intre</pre>	:11 1.2
or contraction using countries of orogin language country	(1 <b>1</b>
'. es of one's on nationality, or situaality is active speakers of the foreign largage, or inhabitants of contries neighbouring one's own contright.	. (1.1.5
Names of actionality of 1. additions of antries neighbouring the forcino anguage countr	11.1.8
Lane of one's own occupation	.11 1.10
Name of the's whic ployer, first, mounly, etc.	11.1.11
Are top's protection, it in the	
to establish a lational sports	· 5
ale(s) of one's (which unite sport(s)) abe(s), if an	·:!
nanersi of nets own subjection it stort . Receive	2 - 15 N - 2
ere se l'actor solar d'alte en - remission d'an	· · ·
Nones (Constants) de la constant de	
tradigues d'a d'arreste d'arreste Caracteristica de la companya de la c	



•	3-	
•		

Note that the second s second seco

.



A, AN indefinite article:

distributive:

after HALF/SUCH/WHAT:

Ability .

1

ABLE TO interchangeable with CAN:

future: past (= MANAGED TO):

# ABOUT

(= APPROXIMATELY):

(= CONCERNING):

after WHAT: focussing:

ABOVE

as adverb:

after HOW:

as preposition:

ACROSS indicating motion:

Addresses

Adjectives after CET/BECOME

attributive/predicative:

comparisou:

- Mainfiancies:

102

00880010

She's a nurse He's an office worker

I see him once a week I earn £75 a week now

Half a slice please He's such a nice boy (R) What a surprise (R) See under: SUCH: WHAT

See: ABLE TO; CAN; COULD; UNABLE TO

He's able to speak English (R) See under: Adjective + TO

I'll be able to see you tomorrow I was able to get some tickets (R)

It costs about £2 I don't want to think about the war What about (having) a drink? What about me? (R) How about (having) a drink? (R)

He's in the room above (R)We were flying above the clouds (R)

We walked across the street (R)

15 Church Road, (Street, Avenue) etc; See under: AT

He's getting old (R) Oil has become very expensive See under: Inchoative verbs

It's a nice book It's nice

See under: Comparative forms; Comparison

I'm (glud) to (see you) Also: ABLE (R), AFRAID, ALLOWED. DELIGHTED (R), SORRY, SUPPOSED (R)

It's (nice) of you to (help me) Also: GOOD, KIND

It's a big black car It's a big American mar

See: Prenouns



+ THAT-clause

with TOO/ENOUGH + TO-infinitive:

```
Adverbial

clause:

comparison:

form: + -ly:

-y/ily:

particle:

same form as adj:

of degree:
```

of matter:

of place:

of time:

TOO and ALSO;

transposable particle:

AFRAID to express fear:

+ OF:

+ TO-infinitive:

+ THAT (introductory polite formula):

AFTER

as preposition: as subordinating conj:

AFTERWARDS

I'm sorry (that) this nas nappened 'Also: AFRAID, CERTAIN (R), DELIGHTED (R), GLAD, SURE

It's possible (that) he is here Also: BAD, CERTAIN (R), GOOD, INTERESTING

I'm too tired to go out I'm old enough to see that film Also: LAZY, SHORT, TALL, STRONG, WEAK, YOUNG, etc.

It's too cold to go out It's not cheap enough o bay Also: DANGEROUS, DIFFICULT, EASY, EXPENSIVE, HARD, HOT, NEAR, etc.

See: Clauses

See: Comparative forms

He drives badly It rained heavily

Come in. Sit down. Stand up

He drove fast It rained hard

It's very, quite hot

He drove carefully,fast He travelled by air

It's here, there in the garden

He arrived today/yesterday on Sunday at four o'clock in winter two hours ayo He will arrive tomorrow, etc.

I went to Faris, too ' I also went to Paris

Put on your coat Put your coat on Put it on

He came after I had left I'll speak to him after he arrest I'll do it afterwards

187

```
AGAINST
as preposition (place):
(opposition):
```

Age

AGO exact time reference with past tense:

ALL

. .

Ċ

ALLOWED TO permission:

prohibition:

ALMOST

ALONG as adv. particle: as prepositioħ:

\$ ALREADY

ALSO

ALWAYS

AMONG

AND

in double imperatives joining words had consists joining classes We stood against the wall

He's against me (R)

How old (What age) is she: She's three (years old) See und**e**r: HOW

How long ago were you in Paris: I was in Paris three days ago See: FOR, SINCE, Past tense

They all went home I want all of it All the shops are closed I've lost all my money See: BOTH

Are we allowed to go inside? See under: Adjective + TO You're not allowed to smoke in the theatre

It's almost full I'm almost ready See: QUITÉ

Why don't you come along? (R) Walk along this street, then turn left (R)

I've already done it See: STILL; YET; Present perfect tense

See under: Adverbial, TOO and ALSO

He's always late See under: Adverbial, of frequency

de's among those people
(i.e. among several. See: BETWEEN)

m i tri i contra contra



- 10

# ANOTHER (= ONE MORE): (- A DIFFERENT):

ANY

ANYBODY, ANYONE

ANYTHING

ANYWHERE

Apostrophe 's'

Articles

AS manner: as conj:

AS SOON AS as subordinating conj:

AS WELL AS

ASK

Aspect

AT

referring to place:

réferring to time

I

# AT ALL

polite formula

# AT LEAST

Attribution

Give me another cup of tea I don't like this book. I'd like another (one).

See: SOME, HARDLY

See under: SOME-compounds

See under: SOME compounds

See under: SOME compounds

See Contraction, Genitive

See A; THE; Zero

He works as a driver As you can't come, we'll have to go without you See also: Comparison

We had dinner as soon as he had left I'll ring you as soon as he arrives

I've bought a new car as well as a motor cycle

Why don't you ask him: I asked for a single ticket See under: Indirect speech, Verb + object + T0; Verb + IF

See under: Present progressive tense Past progressive tense Past perfect tense

Somebody's at the door She stayed at home We stayed at the Metropoly I'll see you at 4 o'clock

I haven't got any it it.

i neod at least .

es under: Adjentine.

186

O

Auxiliaries

AWAY as particle:

+ FROM:

BACK as particle:

BAD

ΒE

as a full verb:

auxiliary:

Contrasted with GO:

+ GOING TO:

Imperative:

BECAUSE as subordinating conj.:

WHY? BECAUSE:

BECOME

BEEN

BEFORE as adverb:

as preposition:

as subordinating conj: '

BEHIND as adv. particle: as preposition: See: BE, DO, HAVE

He walked away Put it away It's far away Go away from that car!

We went back (home) Put/give it back It is a long way back

Trregular comparison. See under: comparative forms

He's a nice boy He was ill

See: Passive; Past progressive; Present perfect; Present progressive

I was at the station I went to the station

See Future

Be careful! Be quiet!

ile didn't come because he was ill
Why did you leave? Because I was late
See under: Clauses, cause

See: Inchoative

See: Present perfect tense

I've never done it before John came before 6 o'clock John came before I had left I'll speak to him before he leaves

lie's far behind Fhere's a tree behind the house



190 190

# BELIEVE

+ so: •

+ (THAT):

BELONG TO

BELOW as adverb:

as preposition:

BETWEEN

A BIT

as intensifier:

BOTH

BRING

BUT

BY an author: as agent in passive: in adv. phrases of manner: + time reference:

CAN ability: in offers of help: giving and seeking permission:

referring to possibility/ impossibility/deduction

with future time reference:



Υ.

I believe so I believe (that) you're right See: Verb + THAT

Who(m) does this book belong to: It belongs to me

He's in the room below

We were flying below the clouds

I was standing between two trees (i.e. between two. See: AMONG)

He's a bit tired

They both went home They're both ready I want both of them Both the shops are closed See: ALL

Bring me it/Bring it to me See under: Direct Object; Indirect

He's not very tall, but he's very strong I'm tired but John isn't He reads English but doesn't speak it

It's by Shakespeare (R) This letter was written by Churchill (R) We'll travel by air He'll be here by 6 o'clock (R) (i.e. at some time before) compare: TILL/UNTIL

I can drive a car Can I open the door for you Can I smoke please: (R) You can smoke if you like (R) She car't be Danish; she must b Swedish

I can see you tomorrow . See: COULD, MAY, MIGHT, ABLE FO. UNABLE '"

- 191

Cardinal numbers

Causative form in requests:

CERTAIN to express certainty/ uncertainty:

+ OF:

+ THAT:

CLAUSES cause/reason: BECAUSE:

AS:

condition

place: purpose: TO/IN ORDER TO:

relative:

result: SO

THAT

time:

.OML from a source/origin

- + FOR A WALK/DRIVE:
- + HOME:
- + TO + NP:
- +-ING form:
- + particle:

Up to four digits Over four digits and up to nine (R) Pronounced /ou/ when making telephone calls The use of 'zero' to refer to degrees Can I have my shirt washed please. I'm certain/not certain (R)

I'm certain of that (R) I'm certain (that) he'll come (R) See under: Adjective + THAT-clause

He hasn't come because he's ill Why isn't he her., Because he's ill As you can't come, we'll have to go without you

I'll help you if I can If he's here, I'll see him If he comes tomorrow, I'll speak to him See under: Verb + IF

Put it back where it came from (R)

He came to help me He came here in order to help me (R) See under: Verb + TO

See: Relative clauses

He ate too much so he didn't feel well

He thought (that) I was ill I'm certain (that) he's ill It's a pity (that) you can't come See under: Adjective; Verb

I'll go out when it's dark I'll write a letter while you go to the dentist Other temporal conjunctions: AFTER, AS SOON AS, BEFORE, TILL, UNTIL (R)

These tomatoes came from Horbano Where do you come from I come from England Some for a walk I'll come home late He came to the cinema with me Some swimming with us (R) Some on! Come in! Come out!



```
Comparative forms
Adj with: -er (than)
-y/ier (than)
```

-est:

-y/-iest:

with more/most

irregular forms:

Adverb: with more/most: / with er-est:

Comparison as + adj. + as: not so/as + adj. + as: as + adv. + as: not so/ as + adv. + as:

Complex sentences:

Compounds of SOME, ANY, NO, EVERY

Compound nouns

Compound sentences

Concord, e.g.

)

Conditionals

Conjunctions

Continuous tenses

Contractions e.g.

He's taller than John He arrived earlier than John He's the tallest in the class It's the heaviest in the (world) It's more expensive than mine It's the most expensive in the (shop) better/best; worse/worst; less/least; more/most; farther/further/ farthest/

He drove more carefully than I did He drove faster than I did

He's as tall as I am (R) He's not so, as tall as I am (R) He drove as carefully as I did (R) He didn't drive so, as carefully as I did (R) See also: DIFFERENT, LIKE, SAME

See under: Clauses

furthest

See under SOME-compounds

e.g. POST-OFFICE; BUS-STOP; LETTER-BOX; POLICE-STATION

Compare: TEAPOT/POT OF TEA See under: Nouns, partitive

See under: AND, BUT, OR

Jane is a nurse. Mary is a nurs: Jane and Mary are nurses

I want a cup of coffee He wants a cup of coffee

I den't smoke He doesn't smoke

See under: Clauses, condition See: AND; AS WEIL AS; BUT; OR; SU

See: Present Progressive; Past Progressive

I'm late You're early He can't come He doesn't like i'



He's ill He went to the party after he'd finished work I'd like some

See: BE; Inchoative; semi-copula

How much is it: It's £2.00/\$4.00 It costs £2.00,\$4.00 It's 10p,10 cents

I could swim very well when I was a boy Could I open the door for you

Could you open the door (for me) please:

Could I smoke please.

We could go to the seaside tomorrow

She couldn't be Danish; she must be Swedish

I could see you tomorrow See: CAN; MAY; MIGHT; ABLE TO; UNABLE TO

See under: Nouns, unit

He comes from France France is a big country See under: Zero article

January the first The first of January

January 1st; January 1; 1st January; 1 January

Jan., Feb., Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (R)

Mon., Tue., Wed., Thurs., Fri., Sat., Sun. (R)

See under: CAN, COULD, MUST

See: THE: Zero article

This/that car is new This/that one is new These/those cars are new These/those are new

Give me this, that one What are these, those: See also: Pronouns

See under A; Demonstratives; Possessives; SOME, THE, Zero. See also: Quantifiers

Copula

Cost/price

COULD past ability: in offers of help: in requests for help in requests for permission: in suggestions:

referring to possibility/ impossibility/deduction:

with future time reference:

Countable nouns

Countries e.g.

Dates spoken convention e.g.:

written convention e.g.:

abbreviations:

Days of the week Including abbreviations:

Deduction

Definite article

Demonstratives adjectives

pronouns:

Determiners



- 194 -

202

ð

DID/DIDN'T

DIFFERENT

Direct object

+ object + TO:

Distance

DO/DID

as auxiliary: interrogative present and past (yes/no questions):

as auxiliary: negative present and past:

as full verb:

contrasted with MAKE:

in imperatives (negative):
in place of verb:

DOWN as adverb particle:

as preposition:

Duration

Duración

# DURING

while the event was in progress: during a period of time:

EACH

This one is different It's different from that See: SAME I want a different one

She gave the money to me Other verbs from Lexicon: BRING, LÈND, READ, SEND, SHOW, WRITE

She bought a present for me Other verbs from Lexicon: ANSWER, CORRECT, FILL, KEEP, SIGN, TRANSLATE

He explained it to me See under: Verb + object + TO for list

How far is it? It's two miles, two kilometres away See under: HOW

Do you like icc-cream: Does he like ice-cream: Did you write a letter: Did he write a letter:

I don't like ice-cream He doesn't like ice-cream He didn't enjoy the meal

What are you doing. What did you do: That will do (R)

What is she doing? (= performing) What is she making? (= creating)

Don't smoke

Who does/did: I do,did John doesn't like ice-cream, but I w John didn't enjoy the meal but I did

Sit down

We walked down the hill (R)

See under: DURING, FOR, SINCE, WHILE and HOW (LONG) -

to brought as some vine during the median (R) we mut him laring the noticule (R)

ien pence ein. Each noom is the care



195 -

### Echoed questions e.g.

•

# EITHER

ELSE

#### ENJOY

- + reflexive:
- + noun:

+ gerund:

ENOUGH predicatively

after adj. or adv.:

+ TO - infinitive:

as determiner/quantifier:

EVEN used to invice comparisons:

*
CVEk
after HARDLY
with the present:
with the past:
hith the present perfect.

-VER

They gave us one each Each of us got one

# See EVERY

I'm tired Are you:

I'm not tired Aren't you?

I went out last night Did you?

See under: Question tags; short answers

I can't swim either See: TOO

used after SOME, ANY, NO, EVERY compounds (See under: SOME), and WHO, WHAT

Enjoy yourself! (R) Did you enjoy your holiday: (R) Do you enjoy listening to music: (R) See under: Verb + -ING

That's enough thank you

That's not good enough He doesn't swim well enough

I don't feel well enough to go out Select other suitable examples from the list given under Adjective + TO

ŧ

I haven't got enough money

I've even paid £5 I can't even lift it I paid even more

I hardly ever see him Do you ever play jootball: Did you ever meet John.

Have you ever been to Roma: Have you ever met John. See: Adverbial of frequency; NFVEF; Present perfect tense

ve see him overy week Every boy will get a procent Every house has a philo line Seet FACH

- 101

EVERYBODY, EVERYONE as singular subject:

as singular object:

EVERYTHING as singular subject: as singular object:

**EVERYWHERĖ** 

EXCEPT

1

Exclamations after WHAT;

after HOW:

Existence:

¹ EXPLAIN

FALL

FAR

basic use:

+ AWAY:

+ FROM:

in comparisons: `**.+ TO:** 

FAST

as adj.: as adv.:

FEEL as semi-copula:

ΓEW with plural unit nouns: comparisons:

Everybody/Everyone believes that

I can't 'tell everybody/everycne See under: SOME - Compounds

Everything is ready

I've seen everything See under: SOME - Compounds

I've looked everywhere -See under: SOME - Compounds

Everyone came except John (R)

What a (beautiful) day! How nice!

See under: THERE

Please.explain! Please explain it to me See under Direct object and Verb+ Object + TO for list

1.

See: Inchoative verbs

The museum isn't far It's jar away We live far from the town Compare: NEAR See under: Comparative forms See under: Adjective + TO

`It's a fast train We went very fast

He feels ill See under: Semi-copula

There are few good restaurants in I have fewer postcards than use how T have the fewest

 $\hat{\Delta}$ 



# A FEW (= A NUMBER OF):

÷ •

FIRST as adj.: as adv.: as ordinal: FOND OF

+ gerund

FOR after adj. + gerund: destination/purpose:

duration:

FORGET + to-infinitive:

+ THAT

Frequency

FROM

a source/origin:

direction (movement):

duration:

Future, ways of expressing
 be going to:
 will ('ll):

with present progressive:

with simple present:

Genitive
 of personal pronouns:
 with apostrophe ('s or s'):

with of-phrase

I know a few good restaurants here See: LITTLE; Quantifiers

The first guest arrived at 10 Peter came first I may him on January 1st

I'm fond of sweets I'm fond of reading

I'm sorry for troubling you He's leaving for Rome (R)

This present is for my wife I've waited here for two hours See: Present perfect tense

I've forgotten your name I forgot to send you a card See: Verb + TO

I forgot that it's Tuesday

See under: Adverbial

• I bought this from Selfridges Where do you come from?

The wind is from the east We flew from London

We lived here from 1940 till 1945 The bank is open from 9.30 to 3.00

We're going to fly +> Rome tomorrow I'll see you tomorrow He's leaving tomorrow He leaves tomorrow (R)

My name's Tom

It's John's book It's James'(s) book They're the children's books The girls' clothes They're my brother's I bought it at the butcher's

It's at the back of the station

Gerund as subject/object after prepositions: after certain verbs: after FANCY, MIND:

GET. referring to possession: referring to physical action:

= BECOME:

= RECEIVE

, + particle:

GIVE

GLAD

- to express pleasure:
- + TO-inf_nitive:
- + THAT

GO

(= DEPART):

- ( FUNCTION):
- + FOR A WALK/DRIVE
- + HOME:
- + TO + NP:
- + -ING form:
- + particle:

GOING TO

GOLD

Reading is taught early (R) I like reading

ふ

I'm afraid of losing my way

I don't like swimming See under: Verb + ING Fancy meeting you! (R) I don't mind waiting (R)

I've got a new car

I got up at six

He's getting old (R) See: Inchoatives

I got a letter from my brother

I got 'up/down/out/over, etc.

See: Direct object; Indirect object

# I'm glad

I'm glad to see you See under: Adjective + TO infinitive I'm glad (that) you're here See under: Adjective + THAT clause

Where did he go (to)? He went to London Why did he go?

The car would not go

I went for a walk (R)

I went home

I went to bed/the cinema

We went shopping (R)

I went out We went on Why did you go away?

See: Future, Intention

This ring is made of gold It's a gold ring Compare: WOOD/WOODEN (R); WOOL/WOOLLEN (R) Words from Lexicon which act as nouns and adjectives: GLASS, LEATHER, METAL / NYLON, PLASTIC

GOOD

GOT Habit

HALF

HARD as'adj.:

as adv.:

HARDLY

HARDLY ANY

HARDLY EVER

HATE

expressing emotion, strong feeling etc.:

+ gerund:

+ TO-infinitive:

HAVE

as full verb
(= POSSESS):

(= EAT, DRINK, etc.):

(with ailments):

as auxiliary:

causative:

+ GOT:

+ TO (necessity):

with CAN'T

in past perfect

```
Irregular comparison. See under:
Comparative forms. See also:
Adjective + TO
```

See under: HAVE

See under: Present Tense

It's half past three Give me half of it I want half a bottle

It's hard work We worked hard See also: Adjective + TO

I can hardly keep awake

I've got hardly any money

He's hardly ever late Compare: Adverbial, of frequency

I hate him I hate ice-cream I hate watching TV

I'd hate to go there

I have some money Have you any money: Do you have any money? Let's have breakfast Have a drink I have a headache I have toothache

I've been the**r**e He's written to me

Can I have this shirt washed please:

I've got a small caravan

Do you have to leave: I have to/don't have to see him I had to/didn't have to see him

We can't have that (R)

l've been tò Paris l've bought a dress I saw him after I had finished work

·00 -



HEAR

after CAN

as stative verb:

Height with reference to people:

with reference to things:

HERE

adv. place (stress)ed:

to indicate:

to wish well:

HIGH with reference to things only:

HOME

HOPE

+ SO:

+ (THAT):

+ TO - infinitive:

HOW asking for adv. manner: in exclamations:

+ adj. with reference to age: cost/price: distance: height:

length: quantity: size: temperature: weight width * adv.: I-can hear you

I hear very well See: Present simple tense, stative verbs

How tall are you? I'm 5 feet 6/1 metre 80

How tall, high is it? It's 50 feet (tall/high) It's 20 metres (tall/high) See under: HOW

It's here Here he is

Here it is Here's the bus Here's to ...

That's a high building, mountain See: LOW, TALL

I go home at 6 I leave home at 6 in the morning I come home at 6 in the evening

I hope so,not I hope (that) you're right See: Verb + THAT

I hope to see you soon See: Verb + TO

How does he drive?

How nice! Compare: WHAT

How old is the? How much is it? How far/near is it? How high/tall is it? How tall is he? How long is it? How much/many do you want. How big/small/wide (R) is it? How hot/cold is it? How heavy/light is it. How wide (R) is it?

How soon often ... ! etc.

201

20a

# duration/time:

repeated actions:

## If

in indirect Yes/No question

in conditional clauses: verb + IF:

Imperatives

Impersonal construction

IN

as adv, particle: referring to things worn: referring to place:

referring to time:

IN FRONT OF

IN ORDER TO

Inchoative verbs BECOME:

GET:

FALL:

Indefinite article

Indefinite pronoun

Indirect object

Indirect speech statements:

tense changes:

How long were you in Rome: How long ago were you in Rome. .

How many times ... : See under: MANY; Present perfect tense

I wonder if you could help me See under: Indirect speech

See under: Clauses, conditional See under: Verb - IF

Sit down! Don't say that! Be careful! Have a cigarette! Put your coat on!

See: IT

Come in! Which boy. The one in the white shirt (R) He's in bed He's in the garden He's in Sweden

I'll see you in July/in 19-It often rains in (the) winter I'll see you in two weeks' (time)

There's a tree in front of the house

Ho came here in order to help me (R) See under: Clauses: purpose

Oil has become very expensive He's getting old (R) He fell ill (R)

See: A/An, Zero

See: SOME - compounds

She gave the money to me For other verbs, see: Direct object

She brought me a present For other verbs, see: Direct object

He says ) he is ill tells me ) likes ice-c**r**earn **ca**n/may,will come

He said ) he was ill told me ) liked ice-cream could would come



- 20 ? -

```
questions:
```

.

no tense change:

tense changes

(+ question word): imperatives:

Infinitive after LET: as object: e.g.

complementation of adj.: e.g.:

expressing purpose: e.g. TO: or - ING:

-ING form

INSIDE as particle:

as preposition:

Instrument

Intensifiers

Intention with GOING TO:

with WILL:

Interrogative form of auxiliaries/modals:

negative questions:

with DO/DOES/DID:

negative questions:

with Question Words (WHO and WHICH) as subject (no inversion):

WHO(M)? WHAT? WHICH? WHOSE? HOW? WHEN? WHERE? WHY? (with inversion):

He asks if he can, may go He asks if you like it See under: Verb for Verbs + IF He asked if he could go He asked if you were enjoying it He asked me when I would arrive He told me to go I told him to go Please let me help you I want to go See under: Verb + TO ____ - -I'm afraid to go See under,: Adjective + TO; Clauses I've come here to help you It's hard to say I like to lie/lying in the sun See under: Verb + TO, Verb + -ING See under: Gerund; Infinitive He's inside He's inside the museum See under: WITH, WITHOUT It's a lot, a bit, a little, much better See also under: QUITE, RATHER, TOO, VERY I'm going to write him a letter 5. I will write him a letter

Is he here: Has he (got) a car. Can you speak English. etc.

Isn't he here: Hasn't he (got) a car. Can't he speak English. etc;

Do you like ice-cream. Does he like ice-cream. Diâ he write to you.

Don't you like ice-cream: Doesn't he like ice-cream: Didn't he write to you:

Whe told you that. Which bus goes to Oxford Circus.

Who(m) did you see. What is she doing. Which one have you bought etc,



What are you looking at: prepositional ending: Let's go into the house INTO Intonation especially with reference to: WH-questions and Yes/No-questions echoed questions a question in statement form requests and commands See under: Verb Intransitive verb See under: CAN, COULD, WILL, WOULD Invitations See under: \Comparative forms Irregular adjectives See under: Plural nouns Irregular plurals Irregular verbs The following occur in the Lexicon: been be was become become became begun (R) began begin broken broke break bring brought brought burnt burnt burn bought bought buy chose chosen choose come came come cost (R) cost cost cut cut cut did done do drank drunk drink drove driven drive fell fallen fall felt felt feel found find found flown flew fly forbidden (R) forbade forbid forgot forgotten forget frozen freeze froze got (gotten R) got get gave given give went gone go had had have heard heard hear hurt hurt hurt kept kept keep known knew know learnt learnt learn left left leave lent lent lend let let let lain lie lay lost lost lose made made make meant meant mean met met meet paid paid pay



<u>،</u> ;

/

212

put pul put read read read said said say saw seen see sold sold sell send sent sent shown show showed sung sing sang sat sat sit smelt smelt smell spoken speak spoke spent spent spend stood stood stand swim swam swum take took taken taught taught teach told told tell thought thought think understood understood understand worn wore wear wrote written write It's fine IT as subject It's raining It tastes good It hurts What's it like: It's nice to see you + adj. + TO-inf.: See under: Adjective + TO; Pronouns JUST I've just seen him in present perfect: See: Adverbial, of frequency LAST The last guest arrived at 10 as adj.: Peter came last as adv.: 5 I saw him last night. etc. in time references: Compare: NEXT LATE We are late as adj.: 'le arrived late as adv.: Have you seen John lately. LATELY LEAST This one is the least expensiv comparisons How long is it. Length It's two yards/two metres long See under: HOW LESS I want less (sugar) pleas: with mass nouns: . 20.

comparisons:

LET (= ALLOW)

LET'S in suggestions:

LIKE after WOULD: as an adv.: as a verb: in comparisons: + TO-infinitive:

LITTLE with mass nouns: comparisons:

> A LITTLE (= A QUANTITY OF): as intensifier

LONG distance: duration:

LOOK as semi-copula:

as verb:
+ particle:

A LOT as intensifier

A LOT OF/LOTS OF in affirmative statements with mass and unit nouns:

LOVE expressing emotion/strong feeling etc.: I have less time than you have It's less expensive than yours

Let me help you Rooms to let. See under: Infinitive

Let's go to a show tonight See: SHALL

Would you like ... : You do it like this I like your brother very much I like ice-cream What's it like: It's like an orange/like tea I'd like to see a film

There's very little time I have less money than you have May I have a little sugar please: It's a little better

It's a long way I haven't seen him for a long time

You look ill It looks nice Look at this! Look out!

He's a lot better now

I've got a lot of/lots of time, bucks

I love you I love ice-crewn



- 206 -

O E.A

+ gerund

+ TO-infinitive: after WOULD:

# LOW with reference to things only:

MAKE basic meaning:

contrasted with DO:

MANY

as quantifier: in negative statements with unit nouns:

+ TIMES

Mass nouns

MATTER

MAY

permission:

requests:

uncertainty/possibility:

with future time reference:

Meals no article before meals:

Measures/volume:

MIGHT possibility: suggestion:

MIND basic meaning + IF: polite request.

Jarning

I love watching IV (R) I love to watch TV (R) I'd love to see that film (R)

That's a low building, mountain See: HIGH

I made it myself
 This dress is made of wool
 What is she making? (= creating)
 What is she doing? (= performing)

I've got too many There aren't many taxis in this town How many times have you been to Paris: Four times See under: HOW; Present perfect tense

See under: Nouns

Ł

What's the matter. It doesn't matter

May I leave now.

May I have some please?

Perhaps I may see you again I may see you tomorrow

I'm going to have breakfast, lunch etc. See: Zero article

1

PINT, GALLON, as given in the Lexicon

I might go there tomorrow. We might go to a show tonight See: MAY

I don't mind (R) I don't mind if he joins us (R) Would you mind opening the window. (R) See: Gerund Mind the gap! (R)

Cr



207

# ....

Months of the year

# MORE with mass and unit nouns: comparisons:

MOST with mass/unit nouns in comparisons:

Motion

# MUCH as adverb:

as quantifier: as intensifier:

in negative statements with mass nouns:

# MUST

deduction
necessity/obligation:

prohibition:

with future reference:

#### Names

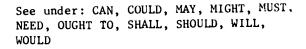
Nationalities

# VEAR

as adverb: as preposition:

# Necessity

√EED ⊐s full verb:



See under: Dates

1 need more stamps, time I have more than you have It's more expensive than yours

Most people Jon't know this This one is the most expensive

See under: Prepositions

You smoke too much I shouldn't smoke so much I don't like it very much

I've got too much (Compare: MANY) This is much better

There isn't much sugar See under: HOW

She must be Danish; she can't be Swedish

I must leave immediately (R) See under: HAVE + TO

We mustn't smoke in the theatre NEEDN'T: See under: NEED

I must see you tomorrow

HAD TO: See under: HAVE + TO

See under: Nouns; Zero article

As required

# Ine viciaje is quite near

We live near the cathedra Compare: FAR FROM

See under: HAVE, MUST, NEED (absence of necessity)

, nord a new stat 1 a s. t. nie t a new cost 10 se a need o new coats



- '08

as modal (absence of necessity):

Negative form of BE/auxiliaries/modals:

negative questions:

with DO/DOES/DID:

, negative questions:

Negative interrogative

NEVER with the present:

with the present perfect:

NEW with reference to things:

NEXT as adj.: as adv.: in time references:

+ TO (preposition):

NO in negative answers: (= NOT ANY): NO-Compounds:

NOBODY, NO ONE

Nominalization NONF NOT

MOT ... ANY

we naedn't do it (R) MUSTN'T: See under: MUST

He isn't here He hasn't get a ear He ean't speak English, etc;

Isn't he here? Hasn't he got a car: Can't he speak English: etc;

I don't like ice-cream He doesn't like ice-cream He didn't write to me

Don't you like ice-cream. Doesn't he like ice-cream. Didn't he write to you.

See under: Interrogative forms, Negative form

# I never play football

I've never been to Rome I've never met John See: Adverbial of frequency, EVER, Present perfect tense

his cur is new See also: CLD; YOUNG

He's in the next room What's next. (R) 'i'll see you next week, etc. Compare: LAST

I sat next to John

No, thank you See under: SOME See under: SOME-compounds

See under: SOME compounds

See under: IT

See under: SOME

See under: Interrorative form, Negative form; HOPL, RATHER and SUPPOSE

See under: SOML



#### NOT ... MUCH/MANY

NOTHING

NOUNS

common:

compound:

count/countable:

mass:

mass or unit:

partitive:

plural:

proper:

unit:

LOWHERE

Number

Numbers

OF

. [

OFF as particle:

Offers

#### OFTEN

OLD as opposite of NEW: and YOUNG: comparisons: people and things: See under: MUCH; MANY

See under: SOME-compounds

A CAMERA, AN ORANGE etc.: as specified in Lexicon

POST-OFFICE, LETTER-BOX etc.: as specified in Lexicon

A CAMERA, AN ORANGE etc.: as specified in Lexicon

SUGAR, COFFEE etc.: as specified in Lexicon

BEER/A BEER, COFFEE/A COFFEE etc.: as specified in Lexicon

A PIECE/SLICE etc.: OF: as specified in Lexicon

See under: Plural nouns

Names of people, and places as required

See: Count/Countable above

See also: A/AN; plural nouns; SOME; THE; Zero article

See under: SOME-compounds

See: Plural nouns

Cardinal and ordinal

See under: Genitive; Prepositions

A CUP OF COFFEE: See under: Nouns: partitive

Keep off! Take it off

See under: CAN, COULD, LET, SHALL

He's often late See: Adverbial, of frequency

His cur is old He is old He's older/the oldest Tt's older/the oldest

210

ON

in adv. manner:
as adv. particle:
(= FORWARDS):
focussing:

referring to place: referring to time:

ONCE

ONE

as pronoun/propword:

distinguishing from A/AN: in place of A/AN + Unit

ONES as pronoun/propword:

in place of plural unit:

ONLY positions:

OR joining words or phrases: joining clauses:

Ordinal numbers

OTHER · (= ALTERNATIVE):

OUGHT TO advisability/desirability/Juty: inadvisability/disapproval:

OUT as particle

On foot

Come on! We went on

I cannot give you any information on train services (R)

It's on the table

I'll see you on Monday I go there on Mondays I went there on July 17th I went there on Monday, July 17th

He came (only) once He comes here once a week See also: A/AN ,

Which one? The red one " I like the red one better I want one book and not two I've got one "

١,

Which ones? The red ones I like the red ones better I've got some big ones

I only wanted to help you He came only once.

It's black or white We can go to the beach or stay at home

Up to two digits: e.g. 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, etc.

Give me the other book Give me the other one,oncs See: ANOTHER

You ought to see a doctor (R) You oughtn't to do that (R) See: SHOULD

We walked out



OUT OF

OUTSIDE as particle: as preposition:

OVER

OWN (MY OWN = MINE, etc.): as stative verb:

Particle

Participle

Partitive

Passive simple present: simple past: present perfect: future and modals: with BY-phrase: direct/indirect

PAST as preposition:

Past continuous tense

Past participle after HAVE/HAD in Present/ Past perfect:

in passive construction:

used adjectivally:

Past perfect tense with AFTER:

with BEFORE:

with WHEN:

Past progressive tense with e.g. WHEN (progressive and past: interrupted actions). He came out of the house

He's outside He's outside the museum

We flew over the city

This is my own (book) He owns a house in the country

See: Adverbial particle; Adverbial: transposable particle

See: Past participle; Present participle

See under: Nouns, partitive

The train is delayed (R) The train was delayed (R) The train has been delayed (R) The train will be delayed (R) This book was written by Churchill (R) John was killed (R) I was given a book (R)

It's half past 3.0 He walked past the house

See: Past progressive tense

I've broken my watch

He was killed in an accident (R)

My watch is broken The shops are closed I found a broken watch

After I had finished I left I left before I had finished When I had finished I left

When I was leaving the hotel ( met Harry

212 .

700

ERIC FullText Provided by ERIC with e.g. WHILE (parallel actions):

Past tense with 'irregular verbs:

with regular verbs:

with exact time reference:

Period of time

Permission

Personal pronouns

Phrasal verbs intransitive:

transitive:

#### PIECE OF

Place

Plural nouns Form and s_elling:

+ -s:

+ -es:

consonant -y to -ies:

-fe to -ves:

irregular:

used only as plural:

used only as singular:

Pronunciation: /s/ after 'k', 'p', 't': /z/: /iz/:

Poirt in space: of time: I was working in the garden while my wife was booking the dinner

See: Irregular verbs

See: Regular verbs

He left a week ago stc.

See under: BY, DURING, FOR, SINCE, WHILE

See under: ALLOWED TO; CAN; COULD MAY

See under: Pronouns

e.g. Come in

e.g. Put on your coat Put your coat on Put it on

See under: Nouns, partitive

See under: Adverbial, Preposition

CARS, SOCKS, CUPS, etc.

POTATOES, GLASSES, WATCHES, BRUSHES, BOXES, etc.

BABIES, LAVATORIES, (R) etc.

KNIVES, WIVES, THIEVES, LIVES, etc.

CHILDREN, FEET, MEN, PENCE, TEETH, WOMEN

GLASSES, PEOPLE, POLICE, SCISSORS, TROUSERS

HAIR, INFORMATION, BAGGAGE (R), LUGGAGE, FURNITURE, NEWS, SPAGHETTI and mass nouns (SUGAR, COFFEE, etc.)

SOCKS, POTS, CUPS, etc. CARS, DOGS, LETTERS, etc. HOUSES, WATCHES, etc.

See under: Adverbial, place, Prepositions See under: Adverbial time; Prepositions; AF; BY; IN; ON; SINCE



?13

Possession

Possessive

Possibility

Predicative

Preference

Prepositions

after adjective/verb:

at the end of a question:

before a gerund:

of motion: .

of position:

of time:

Present continuous tense

Present participle as adj. in progressive aspect:

Present perfect tense BEEN and GONE:

no time reference:

repeated actions:

with EVER, NEVER

with (NOT) ... YET/ALREADY

with SINCE + exact time reference: with FOR + a period of 'time:

Present progressive tense current action:

with future reference:

Present simple tense
habitual:

See under: HAVE, OWN See under: Pronouns; Genitive See under: CAN, MAY, MIGHT, COULD See under: Adjectives See under: Rather See: ABOUT, ABOVE, ACROSS (R), AGAINST, ALONG (R), AMONG (R), AT, BEHIND, BETWEEN, BY, DOWN, DURING (R), FOR, FROM, IN, INSIDE, INTO, NEXT TO, OF, ON, OUT OF, OUTSIDE, ROUND, SINCE, THROUGH, TO, UP, WITH See under: Adjectives; Varbs What are you looking at: See: Gerund TO, FROM, etc. IN, AT, etc. IN, AT, etc. See: Present progressive tense It's surprising He's writing He was writing Have you ever been to Paris: I went there last year He has left I've been there again and again I've met him several times Have you ever met John? No, I've never met him Has your friend come yet? No, he hasn't come yet He's already left I've been here since Thursday I haven't seen him since Monday I've been here for a month

What are you doing (now): I'm reading He's leasing tomorrow

He washes his hands before a meal He usually arrives at  $\beta$ 



- 214 -

with future reference: with stative verbs:

Progressive aspect

Prohibition

Pronouns indefinite:

> personal subject:

> > object:

possessive adjectives and pronouns:

reflexive:

Proper nouns

Purpose

PUT ON

Quantifiers/Determiners

Quantity of mass:

of units:

Questions

Question tage

QUITE as intensifier: The train leaves at 6.27

He wants some coffee cp. BELIEVE, BELONG TO (R), FORGET, HEAR, KNOW, LIKE, LIVE, LOVE, MEAN, NEED, OWN, REMEMBER, SEE, SMELL, UNDERSTAND

See under: Present progressive tense; Past Progressive tense

See under: ALLOWED TO, MUST

See under: SOME, SOME-compounds

I, we, he, she, it, they, you

me, us, him, her, it, them, you

my, mine; our, ours; his, his; her, hers; its; your, yours; their, theirs

myself, himself, herself, itself, ourselves, yourselves, themselves

See under: Nouns

See under: Clauses, purpose

Eut on your hat Put your hat on Put it on See under: Adverbial, transposable particle

See under: ALL; A LOT OF; SOME; MANY; MUCH; HARDLY ANY; ENOUGH; LITTLE; FEW; SEVERAL; HALF; NOUNS partitive

How much do you want? I want a slice a pound (lb) a kilo (kg) a little etc.

How many do you want? I want five two pounds (lbs) two kilos (kgs) a few etc. See under: HOW; MANY; MUCH, Quantifiers; SOME

See: Echoed questions; Indirect speech; Interrogative form; Prepositions

He's here isn't he? He isn't here, is he: etc.

He's quite old See: RATHER: TOO: VER



215

He's rarely late RARELY See: Adverbial, of frequency RATHER He's rather old as intensifier: See: QUITE: TOO: VERY I'd rather go for a walk than stay preference: at home I'd rather not See under: Clauses, cause/reason Reason See under: Pronouns Reflexive pronouns Verbs as given in Lexicon Regular verbs e.g. SERVED, ANSWERED, etc. ,+ -d, + -ed /d/ e.g. WASHED, etc. + -ed /t/ e.g. POSTED, etc. + -ed /id/ after /t/, /d/ + -ied /aid/ or /i:d/ in place e.g. TRIED, CARRIED, etc. of consonant + -y: Relative clauses She's the girl who works in the office included subject: They're the girls who work in the office She's the girl that works in the office (R) They're the girls that work in the office (R) That's the train which/that (R) leaves at 6 That's the girl (whom) I met yesterday included or deleted object: They're the girls (whom) I met yesterday That's the book (which/that) I bought yesterday They're the books (which/that) I bought yesterday That's the man (whom) I told you about prepositional ending: That's the hotel (which/that) I stayed at REMEMBER I remember my first visit to your country + object Please remember to post my letter + to - purpose I remember seeing him last year + -ing (recollection): I remember (that) he went there last year + THAT: ' See: Indigect speech Reported speech See under: CAN, COULD, MAY, WILL, WOULD, Requests Causative and Suggestions RIGHT The answer is right after BE: You're right

. .

١

- 216 -

りりる

ROUND It's round as adj.: There's a wall round the garden as prep.: This one is the same SAME It's the same as that They came home at the same time Sec: DIFFERENT See under: Indirect speech; Verb SAY + Obj. + TO; Verb + THAT SEE I can see you after CAN: I see quite well as stative verb: See: Present simple tense, stative . verbs Oh - I see! (R) (= UNDERSTAND): I'll see you tomorrow (= MEET; also progressive aspect): I'm seeing him tomorrow He's seldom late (R) SELDOM See: Adverbial, of frequency He feels ill Semi-copula FEEL: He looks ill LOOK: It looks nice It smells good SMELL: (it has a nice smell) It tastes good TASTE: (it has a nice taste) Send me it/Send it to me SEND See under: Direct object; Indirect object SEVERAL There were soveral people there (R) as adj.: I've been ther several times ( repeated actions: See under: Present perfect tense See under: Clauses, condition/time Sequence of tenses Indirect speech; SINCE . SHALL shall I help you. in offers and suggestions: Shall we go home " .

- 217

See: LET; LET'S

Shape

SHORT as adj. opposite of LONG and TALL:

duration:

Short answers, e.g. adj. complement:

Adv. place/Prep. phrase:

Adv. time:

NP object:

NP subject/Subject + BE/ auxiliary/modal:

Yes/No tag answers:

SHOULD advisability/desirability/duty:

inadvisability/disapproval:

SHOW

Simple past tense

Simple present tense

Simple sentences not more than two complements:

SINCE + exact time reference. It's round, square, etc. See under: HOW, WHAT

It's s; ct He's short

For a short time

What colour is it. Black

Where is he? In the garden

When will he be here. On Monday

What's he reading. A book

Who's waiting: Bob is Who likes ice-cream? I do Who broke the window? I did Who can help me. I can, etc.

Is he here: Yes, he is, No, he isn't, etc.

You should see a doctor

You shouldn't do that See: OUGHT TO

Show me it, Show it to me See under: Direct object; Indirect object

See: Past tense

See: Present simple tense

I'll see you on Monday Let's go into the garden now

I've been here since Thursday I haven't seen him since Monday See: Present perfect tense



218

Size

SMELL as semi-copula: as verb of perception:

SO (= THEREFORE):

> + adj.: after BELIEVE, HOPE, SUPPOSE and THINK:

NOT SO/AS ... AS

SOME, ANY, NO + mass/plural
units

SOME affirmative:

questions, expecting 'yes':

#### ANY

negatives:

questions:

#### NO

+ noun (= NOT ANY):

How big is it. It's very big

What size do you want. Size 8, Size 42, etc. See under: HOW, WHAT

It smells good

I can smell gas I smell gas Smell it! See: HEAR; SEE; Present simple tense; stative verbs

So I was right He didn't arrive so I left I'm so glad I believe/hope,suppose,'think so

He's not so, as big as his brother

I've got some sugar/magazines Would you like some sugar/magazines? I haven't got any sugar/magazines Have you got any sugar/magazines?

I've got no sugar/magazines

SOME-/ANY-/NO-/EVERY-/compounds

SOMEONE	ANYONE	NO ONE	EVERYONE
SOMEBODY	ANYBODY	NOBODY	EVERYBODY
SOMETHING	ANYTHING	NOTHING	EVERYTHING
SOMEWHERE	ANYWHERE	NOWHERE	EVERYWHERE

SOME-/ANY-/NO- Compounds follow Sasic SOME/ANY/NO pattern

See under: EVERYBODY, EVERYONE, EVERYTHING, EVERYWHERE

١

SOMETIMES

```
Sumptimes he's late
He's sometimes late
He's late sumetimes
See: Adverbial, of frequency
```

ø

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

```
SOON
(= EARLY):
```

٦

with future reference:

#### SORRY

to apologize:

+ TO -infinitive:

+ THAT:

+ IF:

#### SPEAK

a language:

SPELLING

Stative verbs

STILL [∦] affirmative

to emphasise continuity:

STOP + geru:d:

Subordinating conjunctions

SUCH (A/AN) (+ adj) + noun:

Suggestions

We're too soon

I'll see you soon See also: AS SOON AS

I'm sorry

[]

I'm sorry to hear that

I'm sorry (that) you can't come * ` See under: Adjective + TO/THAT

I'm sorry if I have hurt you

Do you speak English. Compare: SAY and TELL

See under: Plural nouns; Regular verbs

See under: Present simple tense; stative verbs

He is still here

He's been here since yesterday and he's still here. He's still working on it Is he still here:

We stopped at 9 He stopped talking

AFTER, BECAUSE, BEFORE, IF, IN ORDER TO, SINCE, THAT, TILL, TO + inf., UNTIL (R), WHEN, WHERE (R), WHILE (R) -----

7

Passim. See under: Clauses

He's such a nice boy! (R) He's such an interesting man! (R) It was such fun (R)

Why don't you .... (R) Shall we ...? Let's .. ? Will you .... Would you .... We might ... (R) What about ....

ERIC*

220

228

...

### I suppose so/not (R) + SO: I suppose (that) you're right (R) + (THAT): See under: Verb + THAT Are you supposed to do that? (R) obligation: See under: Adjective + TO See under: Question tags; Short answers Tags How long does it take? TAKE It takes two hours TALL He's tall with reference to people and things: It's a tall building See: HIGH, SHORT TASTE It tastes,good as semi-copula: (It has a good taste) Taste it! as verb: TELL + object + TO; Verb + THAT Tell me about it + ABOUT How hat/cold is it? Temperature It's 70° (Fahrenheit) It's 20° (Centigrade/Celsius) See under: HOW Temporal clauses See under: Clauses, time See under: Clauses, time Temporal conjunctions Tenses THAN

THAT

SUPPOSE

THE definite article:

singular unit: plural units: mass noun:

topographical:

referring to one only:

See under: Indirect speech; Verb See under: Future; Present; Past See under: Comparisons; RATHER

See under: Adjectives; Clauses, Demonstrative; Relative clauses

Which one? The red one Which ones: The red ones The car in the garage is new The cars in the garage are new The tea in that pot is cold We went down the Thames

We went to the Alps See under: Zero Article

The sun is hot Close the door





```
I'm going to the butcher's the
 referring to place:
 cinema, the seaside
 THEN
 . 1
 I'll see you then
 (= AT THE THME):
 I was at the corner. Then he saw me
 (- AFTER_1 THAT):
 THERE
 It's there
 adv. place (stressed):
 There he is!
 existential (unstressed):
 There's a man at the door
 There was no one there
 There's been an accident
 There will be a concert tomorrow
 (= TAKE PLACE)
 See under: Demonstratives
THESE
 THINK
 I think so./ I don't think so
 + SO:
 I think that you're right
 + (THAT):
 See under: Verb + THAT
 •
 I'm thinkirg of going home tomorrow
 + OF:
 See under: Demonstratives
 THIS
 See under: Demonstratives
 THOSE
 We drove through the centre of the town
 THROUGH
 5
 I'll be here till/until (R) 6 o'clock
 TILL/UNTIL
 I won't be here till/until \mathcal{E} \circ \mathcal{O} \mathcal{O} \mathcal{O} (R)
 NOT... TILL/UNTIL
 Compare: BY
 Time
 telling the time including
 reference to the 24 hour clock
 THIS MORNING, etc.
 of day/greetings, etc.
 GOOD MORNING, etc.
 See under: Adverbial, of time; AT: IN: ON
 Point of time
 Titles
 Mr (Iom) Jones; Mrs (Mary) Smith,
 as in:
 Miss (Jane) Brown; Ms (Jane) Brown,
 In (Frank) Wright
 .7. Yes, doctor
 when addressing a physician
```

ERIC Full Toxt Provided by ERIC

.004

. '.

```
TO
```

after adjectives: after TOO + adj.: after Adj. + ENOUGH

as preposition:

in infinitive constructions:

purpose:

T00

(= ALSO):

as intensifier (= EXCESSLVELY):

Transitive verb

UNABLE TO interchargeable with CAN'T:

future:

past (= DIDN'T MANAGE TO):

Uncountable noun

UNTIL

UP as particle:

as preposition:

Verb

+ IF:

+ -ING:

I'm sorry to hear this

It's too heavy to lift

It's cheap enough to buy See under: Adjectives

He went to the cinema He went to bed

I want to see him See under: Verbs

I went there to meet him See under: Clauses, purpose

I'll come to the party, too See: EITHER

It's too heavy It's too heavy to lift See: QUITE, RATHER, VERY; Adj. with TOO/ENOUGH + TO/infinitive

See under: Verb

He's unable to speak English (R) He'll be unable to see you tomorrow (R) I was unable to get any tickets (R) See under: Nouns

See: TILL

Wake up!

We walked up the hill

See under: BE, DO, HA.E (auxiliaries) Inchoative Irregular Phrasal Regular Stative (see Present simple) Tense (under Present; Past)

Some verbs from the Lexicon that will combine with IF: ASK, FORGET, KNOW, MIND (R), & REMEMBER, WONDER (R)

Some verbs from the Lexicon that will combine with Verb-ING: BEGIN (R), ENJOY (R), FINISH (R), HATE (R), LIKE, LOVE, MIND (R), REMEMBER (R), START, TRY (= EXPERIMENT)



<u>() n</u>

+ TO:

+ Object + TO:

+ THAT:

.+ Preposition:

Verb used intransitively:

.

Verb used transitively:

í.

VERY as intensifier:

WANT

JANT TO

WEATHER

VELL
 as predicative adj.:
 as adverbial of manner
 WHAT
 in WH- questions:
 in exclamations:

(- THE THING WHICH):

Some verbs from the Lexicon that will combine with TO: AGREE, ALLOW, BEGIN (R), DECIDE, DISLIKE (R), EXPECT (R), FAIL, FORGET, HATE (R), HOPE, INTEND, LEARN, LIKE, LOVE, NEED (R), PROMISE (R), REMEMBER, SAY, SPEAK, TRY (= ATTEMPT TO)

Some verbs from the Lexicon which will combine with object + TO: ASK, EXPLA.N, HELP, INTRODUCE (R), ORDER (R), PROMISE (R), REQUEST (R), SAY, TELL

Some verbs from the Lexicon that will combine with THAT: AGREE, BELIEVE (R), DECIDE, EXPECT (R), FEEL, FORGET, KNOW, MEAN, PROMISE (R), REMEMBER, SEE, SUPPOSE (R), TELL SOMEONE, UNDERSTAND

Prepositions that will combine with some of the verbs in the Lexicon: APOLOGIZE FOR (R), ARRIVE AT, ASK FOR BORROW FROM, CORRESPOND WITH (R), DIFFER FROM (R), EXCUSE FOR, LEAVE FOR, LOOK AT, SMELL OF, WAIT FOR

I'm waiting I'm reading etc. Look! Listen! etc.

I'm reading a book I'm putting on my coat Look at this picture

He's very old See: QUITE, RATHER, TOO

I want a new suit See under: Present simple tense, stative verbs

I want to go home See under: Verbs: + TO infinitive

What's the weather like (today): What's it like (today):

I feel well

I can't write English very well

See under: Interrogative form

What a surprise! (R) Compare: HOW

What you say is wrong



- 224 -

with reference to size:

WHEN in WH- questions: as temporal conjunction (= THE TIME WHEN):

WHERE in WH- question:

as conjunction (= THE PLACE WHERE):

WHICH \ in WH- question:

as relative:

WHILE (= DURING THE TIME WHEN):

WHO in WH- questions: . . as relative pronoun:

in WH- questions:

as relative pronoun:

WHOSE in WH- questions:

as relative:

Width

WILL 'LL plain future: promise: in invitations, requests:

instructions:

in predictions:

What size is it: See under: HOW

Sce under: Interrogative form

I'll go out when it is dark

See under: 1 terrogative form

Put it back where it came from (R)

See under: Interrogative form See under: Relative clauses

I'll write a letter while you go to the dentist (R) See under: Clauses, of time; Past Progressive tense

See under: Interrogative form See under: Relative clauses

See under: Interrogative form See under: Relative clauses

Whose case is this: (R) Whose is this case: (R)

I don't know whose it is (R)

How wide is it: (R) It's two yards/metres (wile) (R) See under: HOW

I'll, I won't see you tomorrow `
I'll help you as soon as I can
Will you come:
Will you help me.
Will you open the vindow.
This medicine will won't help you

- 225 -

WITH (* ACCOMPANYING; IN THE COMPANY OF):

instrumental:
possession, personal
characteristics:

WITHOUT
 (= NOT ACCOMPANYING):
 instrumental:
 not possessing:
 + gerund:
 .

WONDER + IF:

*8

WOOD/WOODEN

WOOL/WOOLLEN

WOULD in offers, invitations:

requests:

Word order Basic statement pattern:

WRONG after BE:

+ TO infinitive:

Years spoken convention:

written convention

We'll take John with us I'll be with you in 5 minutes

You can open the door with this key

The man with the black bag The girl with the blue eyes See: IN

We'll go without John You can't open the door without the key I've come without my bag We sat there without talking

I wonder (R) I wonder if you could help me?(R)

This box is made of wood It's a wooden box Compare: GOLD; WOOL

This dress is made of wool It's a woollen dress Compare: GOLD/WOOD

Would you like come ice-cream? Would you like to go out tonight?

Would you open the window please. Would you mind opening the window? (R)

(Time)/Subject/Verb/Object/Manner/Place/ (Time)

For changes from this pattern see: Adverbial, of frequency; Interrogative form

The answer is wrong You're wrong

It's wrong to ask See under: Adjective + TO - inf. for list

e.g. nineteen hundred, nineteen one, nineteen two, etc. 1900, 1901, 1902, etc.





See under: Interrogative form questions: See under: Short answers tags: YET Has he come yet: in questions: He hasn't come yet in negatives: See: ALREADY; STILL; Present perfect tense It's a nice record if you like modern YOU (= ONE) music YOUNG He's young with reference to peopl See: OLD Zero article No article before Information/news is hard to get . abstract nouns: in/to prison, hospital, school, church, a place or means of transport bed, by train, bus, car, plane as defined by its purpose: N.B. also: go/come home We're going to have breakfast/lunch/ meals: tea/dinner Ice-cream is nice mass nouns: I like ice-cream That's my book It's mine personal pronouns: Cars rie expensive plural units: I live in Bridge Street, topographical names; London/England names of people; titles; languages; proper nouns: N.B. the USA, USSR etc. John rang me yesteriay Mr Jones has arrived I speak English

۱

Yes/No

APPENDIX 3

## Grammatical summary

### I SENTENCE TYPES

# Types

ER

by ERIC

∕

_

1.	Declarative sentences )				
2.	Interrogative sentences: )				
	2.1 Yes/no qu	estions	) affirmative		
	2.2 Question-	word sentences	) and P		
3. Imperative sentences: )			. nevalive		
	3.1 Commands		)		
	3.2 Polite re	quests	)		
"Sho	ort" sentences:				
1.	Short answers	(type: (Yes,) I	am; (No,) I cannot) P		
2.	Short questions (type: Are you? Cannot you?) P				
3.	Question-tags (type: You aren't afraid, are you?) R				
Com	plexity:				
1.	Simple sentences, up to those containing two complements P				
2.	Compound sente	nces:			
`	Co-ordina	tion with and (f	P), but (P), or (P), Ø(R)		
3.	Complex senter	ces:			
	(type: It clauses o	is a pity that	ect-clauses (P), subject-clauses you cannot come) (P), adverbial ce (R), condition (P), cause/reason		
II	VERBS	•			
Тур	28				
1.	Main verbs (se	e lexicon)			
2.	Copula: BE F	•			
	Semi-copulas:	COME (I may l	pecome a doctor) P		
		GET (He's gett:	lng old) P		
		FALL (He's fall	len ill) P		
		FEEL (I don't f	feel quite well) P		
		LUOK (You look	very well) P		
		•	t remain dry today?) R		
		STAY (It won't	stay dry for long) 🗅		

1

•,

---

٩

Auxiliaries and semi-auxiliaries: 3.

tense/aspect:	HAVE: perfect and pluperfect P
	BE: present continuous and past continuous P
	BE GOING TO: future P
	WILL: future P
voice :	BE R
periphrasis :	DÓ P
modality, :	CAN: ability, capability, capacity P; possibility P; permission R
	COULD: see CAN; also: suggestion P
7	BE ABLE TO: ability, capability P
r 1	BE GOING TO: intention P; future P
, E	MAY: uncertainty P; permission P
	MIGHT: . Je MAY
	BE ALLOWED TO: permission P
	BE SUPPOSED TO: permission R
	MUST: logical conclusion P; obligation R
	HAVE TO: obligation P
	NEED (+ not): absence of obligation R
	OUGHT TO: advisability R; right/wrong R
	SHALL (in questions): offer P; suggestions P
	SHOULD: right/wrong P; disapproval P
	WILL: intention P; request P; capacity P; future
	WOULD: see WILL; also: enquiry P, request P

#### Forms:

.

- 1. Finite forms P
- 2. Infinitive:
  - plain infinitive  $(V_{inf})$ : with auxiliaries P; with let's P, let me R, I'd rather P. 2.1
  - 2.2 infinitive with to (V ): with semi-auxiliaries (have to, ought to, be going to, etc.) P; with main verbs (hate, like, try, want) P; with predicative adjectives (how nice, be sorry, be glad, be delighted) P

Ρ

- 3. Imperative P
- Past participle ( $V_{ed}$ ): in perfect and pluperfect P; in passive R; after 4. causative HAVE P
- Present participle/gerund  $(V_{ing})$ : in continuous tenses P; after come R, enjoy R, go R, hate R, life P, remember R; after prepositions R. 5.

#### Voice:

- Active P 1.
- Passive R 2.



#### Aspect:

- 1. Simple P
- 2. Perfect/pluperfect P

Ρ

3. Continuous

#### Tense:

- 1. Present P
- Past P (including "modal past" of auxiliaries: COULD (P), MIGHT (P), OUGHT TO (R), SHOULD (P), WOULD (P))
- 3. Future P (with will, be going to, and continuous tenses of verbs of motion).

```
III NOUNS
```

#### Number

- 1. Singular P
- 2. Plural P

#### Case:

- 1. Common case P
- 2. Genitive singular (-'s) of personal nouns P
- For other (functional) distinction of cases, see division II of content-specification (3.3.1 3.3.5).

Function:

- 1. Nouns as head of NP P
- 2. Attributive nouns, esp. material nouns P

## IV ADJECTIVES

- Function:
- 1. Attributive P
- 2. Predicative P

#### Form:

- 1. Positive degree P
- 2. Comparative degree (-er, more) P; irregular forms of those "irregulars" which occur in the lexicon
- 3. Superlative degree (-est, most) P; irregular forms of those "irregulars" which occur in the lexicon.

#### Comparison:

- 1. equality: as .... as R
- 2. inequality: not so .... as R; comparative + than P; superlative P
- V ADVERBS

#### Form:

- 1. derivation with -ly P
- 2. non-derived adverbs, e.g. soon, fast, R/P: see lexicor.

#### Comparison:

See under ADJECTIVES

### VI ARTICLES

Definite article: the P

indefinite article : a(n) P

Absence of definite article in cases such as to go to school, in summer, to have dinner  ${\sf P}$ 

## VII PRONOUNS (including pronominal adjectives)

1.	personal	:	subject forms and object forms P
2.	possessive		
	•	:	my, your, their, etc. P
	2.2 pronouns		<i>mine, yours, theirs, etc;</i> used as complement P, used as subject R
3.	demonstrative	:	
	3.1 adjectives		this, that, these, those, such P
	3.2 pronouns		this, that, these, those P
4.	interrogative		
	4.1 adjectives	:	whose R, what P, which P
	4.2 pronouns	:	who P, whom R, whose R, what P, which P
5.	relative	:	who P, whose R, whom R, which P, that R, $\emptyset$ R
6.	indefinite	:	someone P, somebody P, no one P, not lanyone P, nobody P, everybody P, something P, nothing P, everything P all (as in: They all went home; and in: I want all of it) P some (as in: Some of them went home) P, any (as in: Have you got any money? I haven't any money) R, it (as in: It rains) P
7.	emphatic	:	myself, yourself, etc. (type: I've done it myself) R
8.	propword	:	one (type: I like the red one better) P
VIII	I <u>NUMERALS</u>		σ
1.	Cardinal: up t	o 4	digits P, up to 9 digits R
2.	Ordinal : up t	o 2	digits P
Also: half, quarter			
IX	WORD ORDER		

Basic pattern:subject-predicate-complement(s) PDerived patterns:Yes/no question pattern PWh-question pattern P



Negative sentence pattern with  $n_r t$  P Passive voice pattern P Imperative pattern P Indirect object replacement by to-adjunct P

<u>Position of adverbials</u>: the normal positions of the adverbials listed in the content-specification, excluding  $M_2^{P}$ 

### X WORD FORMATION

Adverb-derivation with -ly P

Compounds and derivatives as listed in the content specification R.P.

<u>Compounds and derivatives</u> not listed in the content specification as far as their meaning is fully dictable from component parts occurring in the content-specification  $\kappa$ 

.



# 

"The input-output relation in language behaviour" CCC/EES (73) 12,

Strasbourg, 1973 "The foreign language needs of waiters and hotel staff" CCC/EES (73) 16 rev., Strasbourg, 1973 "The specification of objectives in a language learning system for adults" CCC/EES (73) 34, Strasbourg, 1973 "Analysis of the problems involved in defining, in operational terms, J A van Ek a basic competence level (or threshold-level) in foreign language learning by adults" CCC/EES (72) 17, Strasbourg, 1972 * "Proposal for the definition of a threshold-level in foreign language. learning by adults" CCC/EES (72) 72, Strasbourg, 1972 x Defining Educational Objectives. Pittsburgh, 1969 C M Lindvall Preparing Instructional Objectives. Belmont, Cal., 1962 R F Mager "Analytical classification of the categories of adults needing to R Richterich learn foreign languages" CCC/EES (71) 55, Strasbourg, 1971 * "A model for the definition of language needs of adults learning a modern language" CCC/EES (72) 49, Strasbourg, 1972 * J L M Trim "Modern languages in adult education, with special reference to a projected European unit/credit system: consolidated report" EES/Symposium 57, 3, Strasbourg, 1973 "Draft outline of a European unit/credit system for modern language learning by adults" CCC/EES (73) 9, Strasbourg, 1983 * / "Research and development programme for a European unit/credit system for modern language learning by adults: progress report" CCC/EES (73) 26, Strasbourg, 1973 "An investigation into the linguistic and situational content of the D A Wilkins common core in a unit/credit system" CCC/EES (72) 67, Strasbourg, 1972 × "Modern languages in adult education" EES/Symposium 57, 10, Strasbourg, 1974 Schools Council Modern Languages Project at the University of York: "A syllabus for GCE O level examinations in Russian" (Draft) "A syllabus for German Audio-Visual/Lingual courses" (Draft)* "A GCE O-level syllabus for French" (Draft)

Studies marked * have been published together in Systems development in adult language learning by the Council for Cultural Comperation, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, 1973.



K Bung